







GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2015

"A vibrant regional centre that enjoys a rural lifestyle, the Bathurst Region achieves health and well being through strengthening economic opportunities, planning for sustainable growth, protecting and enhancing our assets, and encouraging a supportive and inclusive community.





## General Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

| Contents   | Page                  |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1. Understanding Council's Financial Statements  | 2                     |
| 2. Statement by Councillors & Management   | 3                     |
| 3. Primary Financial Statements:   |                       |
| <ul> <li>Income Statement</li> <li>Statement of Comprehensive Income</li> <li>Statement of Financial Position</li> <li>Statement of Changes in Equity</li> <li>Statement of Cash Flows</li> </ul> 4. Notes to the Financial Statements | 4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8 |
| 5. Independent Auditor's Reports:  |                       |
| - On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [2]) - On the Conduct of the Audit (Sect 417 [3])  | 86<br>88              |

### **Overview**

- (i) These financial statements are General Purpose Financial Statements and cover the consolidated operations for Bathurst Regional Council.
- (ii) Bathurst Regional Council is a body politic of NSW, Australia being constituted as a Local Government area by proclamation and is duly empowered by the Local Government Act (LGA) 1993 of NSW.

Council's Statutory Charter is detailed in Paragraph 8 of the LGA and includes giving Council;

- the ability to provide goods, services & facilities, and to carry out activities appropriate to the current & future needs of the local community and of the wider public,
- the responsibility for administering regulatory requirements under the LGA and
- a role in the management, improvement and development of the resources in the area.

A description of the nature of Council's operations and its principal activities are provided in Note 2(b).

- (iii) All figures presented in these financial statements are presented in Australian Currency.
- (iv) These financial statements were authorised for issue by the Council on 14 October 2015. Council has the power to amend and reissue these financial statements.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## **Understanding Council's Financial Statements**

#### Introduction

Each year, individual Local Governments across NSW are required to present a set of audited financial statements to their Council & Community.

### What you will find in the Statements

The financial statements set out the financial performance, financial position & cash flows of Council for the financial year ended 30 June 2015.

The format of the financial statements is standard across all NSW Councils and complies with both the accounting & reporting requirements of Australian Accounting Standards and requirements as set down by the Office of Local Government.

### About the Councillor/Management Statement

The financial statements must be certified by Senior staff as "presenting fairly" the Council's financial results for the year, and are required to be adopted by Council - ensuring both responsibility for & ownership of the financial statements.

#### About the Primary Financial Statements

The financial statements incorporate 5 "primary" financial statements:

#### 1. The Income Statement

Summarises Council's financial performance for the year, listing all income & expenses.

This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

#### 2. The Statement of Comprehensive Income

Primarily records changes in the fair values of Council's Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment.

### 3. The Statement of Financial Position

A 30 June snapshot of Council's financial position indicating its Assets, Liabilities & "Net Wealth".

### 4. The Statement of Changes in Equity

The overall change for the year (in dollars) of Council's "Net Wealth".

#### 5. The Statement of Cash Flows

Indicates where Council's cash came from and where it was spent.

This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

#### About the Notes to the Financial Statements

The Notes to the financial statements provide greater detail and additional information on the 5 primary financial statements.

#### About the Auditor's Reports

Council's financial statements are required to be audited by external accountants (that generally specialize in Local Government).

In NSW, the Auditor provides 2 audit reports:

- An opinion on whether the financial statements present fairly the Council's financial performance & position, &
- 2. Their observations on the conduct of the Audit including commentary on the Council's financial performance & financial position.

#### Who uses the Financial Statements?

The financial statements are publicly available documents & must be presented at a Council meeting between 7 days & 5 weeks after the date of the Audit Report.

Submissions from the public can be made to Council up to 7 days subsequent to the public presentation of the financial statements.

Council is required to forward an audited set of financial statements to the Office of Local Government.

## General Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Statement by Councillors and Management

made pursuant to Section 413(2)(c) of the Local Government Act 1993 (as amended)

The attached General Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- The Local Government Act 1993 (as amended) and the Regulations made thereunder,
- The Australian Accounting Standards and professional pronouncements, and
- The Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these Financial Statements:

- present fairly the Council's operating result and financial position for the year, and
- accords with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render the Reports false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 16 September 2015.

Gary Rush MAYOR

David Sherley

GENERAL MANAGER

Ian North

**DEPUTY MAYOR** 

Bob Roach

RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

## **Income Statement**

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

| \$ '000 Income from Continuing Operations Revenue: Rates & Annual Charges User Charges & Fees Interest & Investment Revenue | Notes  3a 3b   | <b>2015</b><br>34,686   | 32,874   |
|---|--|---|--|
| Revenue: Rates & Annual Charges User Charges & Fees   |  | •   | 32,874   |
| Revenue: Rates & Annual Charges User Charges & Fees   |  | •   | 32,874   |
| Rates & Annual Charges<br>User Charges & Fees   |  | •   | 32,874   |
| User Charges & Fees   |  | •   |  |
| •   |  | 22,884  | 23,980   |
| meresi a invesiment kevenue   | 3c   | 3,232   | 3,246  |
| Other Revenues  | 3d   | 6,760   | 4,144  |
| Grants & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes  | 3e,f   | 11,723  | 9,208  |
| Grants & Contributions provided for Capital Purposes  | 3e,f   | 8,367   | 8,797  |
| Other Income:   |  |   |  |
| Net gains from the disposal of assets   | 5  |   | 9,452  |
| Total Income from Continuing Operations   | _  | 87,652  | 91,701   |
| Expenses from Continuing Operations   |  |   |  |
| Employee Benefits & On-Costs  | 4a   | 27,156  | 26,705   |
| Borrowing Costs   | 4b   | 1,427   | 1,549  |
| Materials & Contracts   | 4c   | 23,814  | 23,106   |
| Depreciation & Amortisation   | 4d   | 18,761  | 17,600   |
| Other Expenses  | 4e   | •   | 8,810  |
| Net Losses from the Disposal of Assets  | 5  | 279   | -  |
| Total Expenses from Continuing Operations   | _  | 80,629  | 77,770   |
| Operating Result from Continuing Operation  | ns _   | 7,023   | 13,931   |
|   |  |   |  |
| Net Operating Result for the Year   |  | 7,023   | 13,931   |
| Net Operating Result attributable to Council  |  | 7 000   | 13,931   |
|   | Grants & Contributions provided for Capital Purposes Other Income: Net gains from the disposal of assets Total Income from Continuing Operations Expenses from Continuing Operations Employee Benefits & On-Costs Borrowing Costs Materials & Contracts Depreciation & Amortisation Other Expenses Net Losses from the Disposal of Assets Total Expenses from Continuing Operations Operating Result from Continuing Operation Net Operating Result for the Year | Grants & Contributions provided for Capital Purposes  Other Income: Net gains from the disposal of assets  Total Income from Continuing Operations  Expenses from Continuing Operations  Employee Benefits & On-Costs  Gorrowing Costs  Materials & Contracts  Depreciation & Amortisation  Other Expenses  Net Losses from the Disposal of Assets  Total Expenses from Continuing Operations  Operating Result from Continuing Operations  Net Operating Result for the Year | Grants & Contributions provided for Capital Purposes  Other Income: Net gains from the disposal of assets  Total Income from Continuing Operations  Expenses from Continuing Operations  Employee Benefits & On-Costs  Borrowing Costs  Materials & Contracts  Contracts |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Original Budget as approved by Council - refer Note 16

Financial Assistance Grants for 13/14 were lower reflecting a one off timing difference due to a change in how the grant was paid in prior years - refer Note 3 (e)

# Statement of Comprehensive Income for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

| <b>\$ '000</b> Notes   | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2014 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Net Operating Result for the year (as per Income statement)  | 7,023          | 13,931         |
| Other Comprehensive Income:  |                |                |
| Amounts which will not be reclassified subsequently to the Operating Result                                  |                |                |
| Gain (loss) on revaluation of I,PP&E 20b (ii)  | 71,203         | 6,573          |
| Total Items which will not be reclassified subsequently  |                |                |
| to the Operating Result  | 71,203         | 6,573          |
| Amounts which will be reclassified subsequently to the Operating Result when specific conditions are met Nil |                |                |
| Total Other Comprehensive Income for the year  | 71,203         | 6,573          |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the Year  | 78,226         | 20,504         |

## Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2015

|   |       | Actual    | Actual    |
|---|-------|-----------|-----------|
| \$ '000                                     | Notes | 2015      | 2014      |
| ASSETS                                      |       |           |           |
| Current Assets                              |       |           |           |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents                     | 6a    | 3,296     | 8,009     |
| Investments                                 | 6b    | 51,500    | 55,000    |
| Receivables                                 | 7     | 8,676     | 8,689     |
| Inventories                                 | 8     | 2,837     | 2,175     |
| Other                                       | 8     | 190       | 112       |
| Total Current Assets                        |       | 66,499    | 73,985    |
| Non-Current Assets                          |       |           |           |
| Investments                                 | 6b    | 21,800    | 24,000    |
| Receivables                                 | 7     | 782       | 666       |
| Inventories                                 | 8     | 5,407     | 5,426     |
| Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment | 9     | 1,054,482 | 968,487   |
| Investment Property                         | 14    | 9,976     | 9,790     |
| Total Non-Current Assets                    |       | 1,092,447 | 1,008,369 |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                |       | 1,158,946 | 1,082,354 |
| LIABILITIES                                 |       |           |           |
| Current Liabilities                         |       |           |           |
| Payables                                    | 10    | 5,969     | 4,954     |
| Borrowings                                  | 10    | 3,373     | 3,286     |
| Provisions                                  | 10    | 10,124    | 9,824     |
| Total Current Liabilities                   |       | 19,466    | 18,064    |
| Non-Current Liabilities                     |       |           |           |
| Payables                                    | 10    | 1,095     | 1,181     |
| Borrowings                                  | 10    | 18,453    | 18,860    |
| Provisions                                  | 10    | 1,506     | 4,049     |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities               |       | 21,054    | 24,090    |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                           |       | 40,520    | 42,154    |
| Net Assets                                  |       | 1,118,426 | 1,040,200 |
| EQUITY                                      |       |           |           |
| EQUITY                                      |       | 007.057   | 000 00 1  |
| Retained Earnings Revaluation Reserves      | 20    | 607,357   | 600,334   |
|   | 20    | 511,069   | 439,866   |
| Total Equity                                |       | 1,118,426 | 1,040,200 |
|   |       |           |           |

# Statement of Changes in Equity for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

| \$ '000   | Notes  | Retained<br>Earnings                | Reserves (Refer 20b)                                    | Council<br>Interest   | Non-<br>controlling<br>Interest | Total<br>Equity  |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|--|
|   | 110100   | Larringo                            | (Itelel 200)  | 111101001   |                                 | Equity   |
| 2015  |  |                                     |   |   |                                 |  |
| Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts)   |  | 600,334                             | 439,866   | 1,040,200   | -                               | 1,040,200  |
| a. Correction of Prior Period Errors  | 20 (c)   | -                                   | -   | -   | -                               | -  |
| <b>b.</b> Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)   | 20 (d)   | -                                   | -   | -   | -                               | -  |
| Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/14)  |  | 600,334                             | 439,866   | 1,040,200   | -                               | 1,040,200  |
| c. Net Operating Result for the Year  |  | 7,023                               | -   | 7,023   | -                               | 7,023  |
| d. Other Comprehensive Income   |  |                                     |   |   |                                 |  |
| - Revaluations : IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve   | 20b (ii)   | -                                   | 71,203  | 71,203  | -                               | 71,203   |
| - Revaluations: Other Reserves  | 20b (ii)   | -                                   | -   | -   | -                               | -  |
| - Transfers to Income Statement   | 20b (ii)   | -                                   | -   | -   | -                               | -  |
| - Impairment (loss) reversal relating to I,PP&E   | 20b (ii)   | -                                   | -   | -   | -                               | -  |
| Other Comprehensive Income  |  | -                                   | 71,203  | 71,203  | -                               | 71,203   |
| Total Comprehensive Income (c&d)  |  | 7,023                               | 71,203  | 78,226  | -                               | 78,226   |
| e. Distributions to/(Contributions from) Non-controlling Int  | terests  | -                                   | -   | -   | -                               | -  |
| 11 Transfer Detricer: Equity  | -  |                                     |   |   |                                 |  |
| Equity - Balance at end of the reporting per  | riod   | 607,357                             | 511,069   | 1,118,426   | -                               | 1,118,426  |
| Equity - Balance at end of the reporting per  | :  | Retained                            | Feserves (Refer 20b)                                    |   | Non-controlling                 | Total  |
|   | Notes  |                                     | Reserves  | Council   | controlling                     |  |
|   | :  | Retained                            | Reserves  | Council   | controlling                     | Total  |
| \$ '000  2014  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts)  | :  | Retained                            | Reserves  | Council   | controlling                     | Total  |
| \$ '000<br>2014   | :  | Retained<br>Earnings                | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)                                 | Council<br>Interest   | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity  |
| \$ '000  2014  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts)  | Notes  | Retained<br>Earnings                | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)                                 | Council<br>Interest   | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity  |
| \$ '000  2014  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors   | Notes 20 (c)   | Retained<br>Earnings                | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)                                 | Council<br>Interest   | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity  |
| \$ '000  2014  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  | Notes 20 (c)   | Retained<br>Earnings<br>586,403     | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)<br>433,293                      | Council<br>Interest<br>1,019,696                                  | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>1,019,696<br>-<br>-                                       |
| \$ '000  2014  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/13)  | Notes 20 (c)   | Retained Earnings  586,403  586,403 | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)<br>433,293                      | Council<br>Interest<br>1,019,696<br>-<br>-<br>1,019,696           | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>1,019,696<br>-<br>-<br>1,019,696                          |
| \$ '000  2014  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/13) c. Net Operating Result for the Year   | Notes 20 (c)   | Retained Earnings  586,403  586,403 | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)<br>433,293                      | Council<br>Interest<br>1,019,696<br>-<br>-<br>1,019,696           | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>1,019,696<br>-<br>-<br>1,019,696                          |
| \$ '000  2014  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/13) c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income   | Notes  20 (c) 20 (d)                                 | Retained Earnings  586,403  586,403 | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)<br>433,293<br>-<br>-<br>433,293 | Council<br>Interest<br>1,019,696<br>-<br>-<br>1,019,696<br>13,931 | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>1,019,696<br>-<br>-<br>1,019,696<br>13,931                |
| \$ '000  2014  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/13)  c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations: IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve   | Notes  20 (c) 20 (d) 20b (ii)                        | Retained Earnings  586,403  586,403 | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)<br>433,293<br>-<br>-<br>433,293 | Council<br>Interest<br>1,019,696<br>-<br>-<br>1,019,696<br>13,931 | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>1,019,696<br>-<br>-<br>1,019,696<br>13,931                |
| \$ '000  2014  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/13)  c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations: IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve - Revaluations: Other Reserves  | Notes  20 (c) 20 (d)  20b (ii) 20b (iii)             | Retained Earnings  586,403  586,403 | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)<br>433,293<br>-<br>-<br>433,293 | Council<br>Interest<br>1,019,696<br>-<br>-<br>1,019,696<br>13,931 | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>1,019,696<br>-<br>-<br>1,019,696<br>13,931                |
| \$ '000  2014  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/13)  c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations: IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve - Revaluations: Other Reserves - Transfers to Income Statement  | 20 (c)<br>20 (d)<br>20b (ii)<br>20b (ii)<br>20b (ii) | Retained Earnings  586,403  586,403 | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)<br>433,293<br>-<br>-<br>433,293 | Council<br>Interest<br>1,019,696<br>-<br>-<br>1,019,696<br>13,931 | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>1,019,696<br>-<br>-<br>1,019,696<br>13,931                |
| \$ '000  2014  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/13)  c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations: IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve - Revaluations: Other Reserves - Transfers to Income Statement - Impairment (loss) reversal relating to I,PP&E                            | 20 (c)<br>20 (d)<br>20b (ii)<br>20b (ii)<br>20b (ii) | Retained Earnings  586,403  586,403 | Reserves (Refer 20b)  433,293 433,293 6,573             | Council Interest  1,019,696                                       | controlling Interest            | Total<br>Equity<br>1,019,696<br>-<br>-<br>1,019,696<br>13,931<br>-<br>-<br>- |
| \$ '000  2014  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/13)  c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations: IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve - Revaluations: Other Reserves - Transfers to Income Statement - Impairment (loss) reversal relating to I,PP&E Other Comprehensive Income | 20 (c)<br>20 (d)<br>20b (ii)<br>20b (ii)<br>20b (ii) | Retained Earnings  586,403          | Reserves (Refer 20b)  433,293  433,293  - 6,573  6,573  | Council Interest  1,019,696                                       | controlling Interest            | Total<br>Equity  1,019,696  1,019,696  13,931  6,573 6,573                   |

## Statement of Cash Flows

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

| Budget<br>2015 | <b>\$ '000</b> Notes                                    | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2014 |
|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|
|                | Cook Flavor from Operating Activities                   |                |                |
|                | Cash Flows from Operating Activities                    |                |                |
| 22.572         | Receipts:   | 25.424         | 22.007         |
| 33,572         | Rates & Annual Charges                                  | 35,134         | 32,887         |
| 19,497         | User Charges & Fees                                     | 23,550         | 25,025         |
| 4,413          | Investment & Interest Revenue Received                  | 3,295          | 3,268          |
| 15,977         | Grants & Contributions                                  | 15,550         | 19,769         |
| 500            | Bonds, Deposits & Retention amounts received            | 625            | 96             |
| 3,910          | Other   | 9,027          | 6,778          |
| (0= 110)       | Payments:   | (00.070)       | (00.050)       |
| (27,449)       | Employee Benefits & On-Costs                            | (26,878)       | (26,359)       |
| (23,638)       | Materials & Contracts                                   | (26,075)       | (24,703)       |
| (1,449)        | Borrowing Costs   | (1,360)        | (1,474)        |
| (11,346)       | Other   | (12,408)       | (11,305)       |
| 13,987         | Net Cash provided (or used in) Operating Activities 11b | 20,460         | 23,982         |
|                | Cash Flows from Investing Activities                    |                |                |
|                | Receipts:   |                |                |
| -              | Sale of Investment Securities                           | 57,200         | 59,700         |
| 16,964         | Sale of Real Estate Assets                              | 269            | 10,143         |
| -              | Sale of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment     | 1,378          | 1,905          |
|                | Payments:   |                |                |
| -              | Purchase of Investment Securities                       | (51,500)       | (67,000)       |
| -              | Purchase of Investment Property                         | (39)           | (18)           |
| (24,386)       | Purchase of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment | (31,323)       | (20,910)       |
| -              | Purchase of Real Estate Assets                          | (644)          | (2,803)        |
| -              | Deferred Debtors & Advances Made                        | (194)          | -              |
| (7,422)        | Net Cash provided (or used in) Investing Activities     | (24,853)       | (18,983)       |
|                | Cash Flows from Financing Activities                    |                |                |
|                | Receipts:   |                |                |
| 2,000          | Proceeds from Borrowings & Advances                     | 3,000          | 3,000          |
| •              | Payments:   | ,              | •              |
| (3,011)        | Repayment of Borrowings & Advances                      | (3,320)        | (2,903)        |
| (1,011)        | Net Cash Flow provided (used in) Financing Activities   | (320)          | 97             |
| (1,011)        |   | (020)          |                |
| 5,554          | Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Cash Equivalents      | (4,713)        | 5,096          |
| 1,314          | plus: Cash & Cash Equivalents - beginning of year 11a   | 8,009          | 2,913          |
|                |   |                | 2,010          |
| 6,868          | Cash & Cash Equivalents - end of the year               | 3,296          | 8,009          |
|                | Additional Information:                                 |                |                |
|                | plus: <b>Investments on hand - end of year</b> 6b       | 73,300         | 79,000         |
|                | _   |                |                |
|                | Total Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments              | 76,596         | 87,009         |
|                |   |                |                |

Please refer to Note 11 for additional cash flow information

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

| Note         | Details   | Page          |
|--------------|---|---------------|
| 1            | Summary of Significant Accounting Policies  | 10            |
| 2(a)         | Council Functions / Activities - Financial Information  | 28            |
| 2(b)         | Council Functions / Activities - Component Descriptions   | 29            |
| 3            | Income from Continuing Operations   | 30            |
| 4            | Expenses from Continuing Operations   | 35            |
| 5            | Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets   | 39            |
| 6(a)         | Cash & Cash Equivalent Assets   | 40            |
| <b>6</b> (b) | Investments   | 40            |
| 6(c)         | Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments - Details                                       | 41            |
| 7            | Receivables   | 43            |
| 8            | Inventories and Other Assets  | 44            |
| 9(a)         | Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment   | 46            |
| 9(b)         | Externally Restricted Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment                             | 47            |
| 9(c)         | Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment - Current Year Impairments                        | 47 n/a        |
| 10(a)        | Payables, Borrowings and Provisions   | 48            |
| 10(b)        | Description of (and movements in) Provisions  | 49            |
| 11           | Statement of Cash Flows - Additional Information  | 50            |
| 12           | Commitments for Expenditure   | 52            |
| 13           | Statement of Performance Measures:  |               |
|              | 13a (i) Local Government Industry Indicators (Consolidated)                                     | 53            |
| 4.4          | 13b Local Government Industry Indicators (by Fund)  | 54            |
| 14           | Investment Properties   | 55<br>50      |
| 15           | Financial Risk Management   | 56            |
| 16<br>47     | Material Budget Variations  | 60            |
| 17           | Statement of Developer Contributions  Contingencies and Other Liebilities/Assets not recognised | 62            |
| 18<br>19     | Contingencies and Other Liabilities/Assets not recognised                                       | 67<br>70      |
|              | Interests in Other Entities   |               |
| 20           | Equity - Retained Earnings and Revaluation Reserves   | 73            |
| 21           | Financial Result & Financial Position by Fund   | 74            |
| 22           | "Held for Sale" Non Current Assets & Disposal Groups  | <b>76</b> n/a |
| 23           | Events occurring after the Reporting Date   | <b>76</b> n/a |
| 24           | Discontinued Operations   | <b>76</b> n/a |
| 25           | Intangible Assets   | <b>76</b> n/a |
| 26           | Reinstatement, Rehabilitation and Restoration Liabilities                                       | 77            |
| 27           | Fair Value Measurement  | 78            |
|              | Additional Council Disclosures  |               |
| 28           | Council Information and Contact Details   | 85            |
|              | n/a - not applicable  |               |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies adopted by Council in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below in order to assist in its general understanding.

Under Australian Accounting Standards (AASBs), accounting policies are defined as those specific principles, bases, conventions, rules and practices applied by a reporting entity (in this case Council) in preparing and presenting its financial statements.

### (a) Basis of preparation

### (i) Background

These financial statements are general purpose financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with:

- Australian Accounting Standards and Australian Accounting Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board,
- the Local Government Act (1993) & Regulation, and
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

For the purpose of preparing these financial statements, Council has been deemed to be a not-for-profit entity.

## (ii) Compliance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs)

Because AASBs are sector neutral, some standards either:

- (a) have local Australian content and prescription that is specific to the Not-For-Profit sector (including Local Government) which are not in compliance with IFRS's, or
- (b) specifically exclude application by Not for Profit entities.

Accordingly in preparing these financial statements and accompanying notes, Council has been unable to comply fully with International Accounting Standards, but has complied fully with Australian Accounting Standards.

Under the Local Government Act (LGA), Regulations and Local Government Code of Accounting Practice & Financial Reporting, it should be noted that Councils in NSW only have a requirement to comply with AASBs.

## (iii) New and amended standards adopted by Council

During the current year, the following relevant accounting standards became mandatory and have been adopted by Council:

- AASB 10 Consolidated Financial Statements
- AASB 11 Joint Arrangements
- AASB 12 Disclosures of Interests in Other Entities

AASB 10 introduced a new definition of control based on the substance of the relationship and required Councils to consider their involvement with other entities regardless of whether there was a financial interest.

AASB 11 classified joint arrangements into either joint ventures (equity accounting) or joint operations (accounting for share of assets and liabilities).

AASB 12 has increased the level of disclosures required where Council has any interests in subsidiaries, joint arrangements, associates or unconsolidated structured entities.

#### (iv) Early adoption of Accounting Standards

Council has not elected to apply any pronouncements before their operative date in the annual reporting period beginning 1 July 2014.

Refer further to paragraph (ab) relating to a summary of the effects of Standards with future operative dates.

#### (v) Basis of Accounting

These financial statements have been prepared under the **historical cost convention** except for:

 certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss and available-forsale financial assets which are all valued at fair value,

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

- (ii) the write down of any Asset on the basis of Impairment (if warranted) and
- (iii) certain classes of non current assets (eg. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment and Investment Property) that are accounted for at fair valuation.

The accrual basis of accounting has also been applied in their preparation.

#### (vi) Changes in Accounting Policies

Council's accounting policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

There have also been no changes in accounting policies when compared with previous financial statements unless otherwise stated [refer Note 20(d)].

#### (vii) Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates (in conformity with AASBs).

Accordingly this requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Council's accounting policies.

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that may have a financial impact on Council and that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

#### Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

Council makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future.

The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results.

The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are set out below:

- (i) Estimated fair values of investment properties
- (ii) Estimated fair values of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment.

(iii) Estimated remediation provisions.

## Critical judgements in applying Council's accounting policies

- Impairment of Receivables Council has made a significant judgement about the impairment of a number of its receivables in Note 7.
- (ii) Projected Section 94 Commitments Council has used significant judgement in determining future Section 94 income and expenditure in Note 17.

### (b) Revenue recognition

Council recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to it and specific criteria have been met for each of the Council's activities as described below.

Council bases any estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each arrangement.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue is measured on major income categories as follows:

### Rates, Annual Charges, Grants and Contributions

Rates, annual charges, grants and contributions (including developer contributions) are recognised as revenues when the Council obtains control over the assets comprising these receipts.

Control over assets acquired from rates and annual charges is obtained at the commencement of the rating year as it is an enforceable debt linked to the rateable property or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

A provision for the impairment on rates receivables has not been established as unpaid rates represent a charge against the rateable property that will be recovered when the property is next sold.

Control over granted assets is normally obtained upon their receipt (or acquittal) or upon earlier

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

notification that a grant has been secured, and is valued at their fair value at the date of transfer.

Revenue from Contributions is recognised when the Council either obtains control of the contribution or the right to receive it, (i) it is probable that the economic benefits comprising the contribution will flow to the Council and (ii) the amount of the contribution can be measured reliably.

Where grants or contributions recognised as revenues during the financial year were obtained on condition that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period and those conditions were undischarged at balance date, the unused grant or contribution is disclosed in Note 3(g).

Note 3(g) also discloses the amount of unused grant or contribution from prior years that was expended on Council's operations during the current year.

The Council has obligations to provide facilities from contribution revenues levied on developers under the provisions of S94 of the EPA Act 1979.

Whilst Council generally incorporates these amounts as part of a Development Consents Order, such developer contributions are only recognised as income upon their physical receipt by Council, due to the possibility that individual Development Consents may not be acted upon by the applicant and accordingly would not be payable to Council.

Developer contributions may only be expended for the purposes for which the contributions were required but the Council may apply contributions according to the priorities established in work schedules.

A detailed Note relating to developer contributions can be found at Note 17.

#### **User Charges, Fees and Other Income**

User charges, fees and other income (including parking fees and fines) are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided, the payment is received, or when the penalty has been applied, whichever first occurs.

A provision for the impairment of these receivables is recognised when collection in full is no longer probable.

A liability is recognised in respect of revenue that is reciprocal in nature to the extent that the requisite service has not been provided as at balance date.

## Sale of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment

The profit or loss on sale of an asset is determined when control of the asset has irrevocably passed to the buyer.

#### **Interest and Rents**

Rental income is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Interest Income from Cash & Investments is accounted for using the effective interest rate at the date that interest is earned.

#### **Dividend Income**

Revenue is recognised when the Council's right to receive the payment is established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

#### **Other Income**

Other income is recorded when the payment is due, the value of the payment is notified or the payment is received, whichever occurs first.

#### (c) Principles of Consolidation

These financial statements incorporate (i) the assets and liabilities of Council and any entities (or operations) that it **controls** (as at 30 June 2015) and (ii) all the related operating results (for the financial year ended the 30th June 2015).

Detailed information relating to the entities that Council Controls can be found at Note 19 (a).

In the process of reporting on Council's activities as a single unit, all inter-entity year end balances and reporting period transactions have been eliminated in full between Council and its controlled entities.

#### (i) The Consolidated Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 409(1) of the LGA 1993, all money and property received by Council is held in the Council's Consolidated Fund

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

unless it is required to be held in the Council's Trust Fund.

The Consolidated Fund and other entities through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this report.

The following entities have been included as part of the Consolidated Fund:

- General Purpose Operations
- Bathurst Regional Council Water Supply Fund
- Bathurst Regional Council Sewerage Fund

#### (ii) The Trust Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 411 of the Local Government Act 1993 (as amended), a separate and distinct Trust Fund is maintained to account for all money and property received by the Council in trust which must be applied only for the purposes of or in accordance with the trusts relating to those monies.

Trust monies and property subject to Council's control have been included in these statements.

Trust monies and property held by Council but not subject to the control of Council, have been excluded from these statements.

A separate statement of monies held in the Trust Fund is available for inspection at the Council office by any person free of charge.

## (iii) Joint Arrangements

Council has no interest in any Joint Arrangements.

#### (iv) Associates

Where Council has the power to participate in the financial and operating decisions of another entity, (ie. where Council is deemed to have "significant influence" over another entities operations but neither controls nor jointly controls the entity), then Council accounts for such interests using the equity method of accounting – in a similar fashion to Joint Ventures.

Such entities are usually termed Associates.

Any interests in Associates are accounted for using the equity method and are carried at cost, where material.

Detailed information relating to Council's interest in Associates can be found at Note 19 (b).

#### (v) County Councils

Council is a member of the following County Councils (which are bodies corporate under the Local Government Act);

#### Upper Macquarie County Council

Noxious Weeds Control Authority 4 Constituent Councils - Bathurst, Blayney, Lithgow and Oberon

The governing body of each County Council is responsible for managing its own affairs.

Council is of the opinion that it has significant influence over the County Council and has deemed it as an Associate. The Council's share of the operations of the County Council are immaterial to its own financial statements and the financial statements of the County Council are not completed prior to the statutory deadline for these financial statements. Council therefore has not accounted for this associate within these financial statements.

Detailed information relating to Council's interest in the above County Council can be found at Note 19 (b).

#### (vi) Unconsolidated Structured Entities

Council has no interest in any Unconsolidated Structured Entities.

## (d) Leases

All Leases entered into by Council are reviewed and classified on inception date as either a Finance Lease or an Operating Lease.

#### **Finance Leases**

Leases of property, plant and equipment where the Council has substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Finance leases are capitalised at the lease's inception at the lower of the fair value of the leased property and the present value of the minimum lease payments.

The corresponding rental obligations, net of finance charges, are included in borrowings.

Each lease payment is allocated between the liability outstanding and the recognition of a finance charge.

The interest element of the finance charge is costed to the income statement over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period.

Property, plant and equipment acquired under finance leases is depreciated over the shorter of each leased asset's useful life and the lease term.

## **Operating Leases**

Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases.

Payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

Lease income from operating leases is recognised in income on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

#### (e) Cash and Cash Equivalents

For Statement of Cash Flows (and Statement of Financial Position) presentation purposes, cash and cash equivalents includes;

- cash on hand,
- deposits held at call with financial institutions,
- other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and
- bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities on the balance sheet but are incorporated into Cash & Cash Equivalents for presentation of the Cash Flow Statement.

### (f) Investments and Other Financial Assets

Council (in accordance with AASB 139) classifies each of its investments into one of the following categories for measurement purposes:

- financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.
- loans and receivables.
- held-to-maturity investments, and
- available-for-sale financial assets.

Each classification depends on the purpose/intention for which the investment was acquired & at the time it was acquired.

Management determines each Investment classification at the time of initial recognition and reevaluates this designation at each reporting date.

## (i) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include financial assets that are "held for trading".

A financial asset is classified in the "held for trading" category if it is acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short term.

Assets in this category are primarily classified as current assets as they are primarily held for trading &/or are expected to be realised within 12 months of the balance sheet date.

### (ii) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market.

They arise when the Council provides money, goods or services directly to a debtor with no intention (or in some cases ability) of selling the resulting receivable.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

They are included in current assets, except for those with maturities greater than 12 months after the balance sheet date which are classified as non-current assets.

#### (iii) Held-to-maturity investments

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that the Council's management has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity.

In contrast to the "Loans & Receivables" classification, these investments are generally quoted in an active market.

Held-to-maturity financial assets are included in noncurrent assets, except for those with maturities less than 12 months from the reporting date, which are classified as current assets.

#### (iv) Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are nonderivatives that are either designated in this category or not classified in any of the other categories.

Investments must be designated as available-forsale if they do not have fixed maturities and fixed or determinable payments and management intends to hold them for the medium to long term.

Accordingly, this classification principally comprises marketable equity securities, but can include all types of financial assets that could otherwise be classified in one of the other investment categories.

They are generally included in non-current assets unless management intends to dispose of the investment within 12 months of the balance sheet date or the term to maturity from the reporting date is less than 12 months.

#### Financial Assets - Reclassification

Council may choose to reclassify a non-derivative trading financial asset out of the held-for-trading category if the financial asset is no longer held for the purpose of selling it in the near term.

Financial assets other than loans and receivables are permitted to be reclassified out of the held-fortrading category only in rare circumstances arising from a single event that is unusual and highly unlikely to recur in the near term.

Council may also choose to reclassify financial assets that would meet the definition of loans and receivables out of the held-for-trading or available-for-sale categories if it has the intention and ability to hold these financial assets for the foreseeable future or until maturity at the date of reclassification.

Reclassifications are made at fair value as of the reclassification date. Fair value becomes the new cost or amortised cost as applicable, and no reversals of fair value gains or losses recorded before reclassification date are subsequently made.

Effective interest rates for financial assets reclassified to loans and receivables and held-to-maturity categories are determined at the reclassification date. Further increases in estimates of cash flows adjust effective interest rates prospectively.

## **General Accounting & Measurement of Financial Instruments:**

### (i) Initial Recognition

Investments are initially recognised (and measured) at fair value, plus in the case of investments not at "fair value through profit or loss", directly attributable transactions costs

Purchases and sales of investments are recognised on trade-date - the date on which the Council commits to purchase or sell the asset.

Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the Council has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

#### (ii) Subsequent Measurement

Available-for-sale financial assets and financial assets at fair value through profit and loss are subsequently carried at fair value.

Loans and receivables and held-to-maturity investments are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Realised and unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of the financial assets classified as "fair value through profit or loss" category are included in the income statement in the period in which they arise.

Unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of non monetary securities classified as "available-for-sale" are recognised in equity in the available-for-sale investments revaluation reserve.

When securities classified as "available-for-sale" are sold or impaired, the accumulated fair value adjustments are included in the income statement as gains and losses from investment securities.

#### **Impairment**

Council assesses at each balance date whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

A financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired and impairment losses are incurred only if there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (a 'loss event') and that loss event (or events) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.

### (iii) Types of Investments

Council has an approved Investment Policy in order to undertake its investment of money in accordance with (and to comply with) Section 625 of the Local Government Act and S212 of the LG (General) Regulation 2005.

Investments are placed and managed in accordance with the Policy and having particular regard to authorised investments prescribed under the Ministerial Local Government Investment Order.

Council maintains its investment Policy in compliance with the Act and ensures that it or its representatives exercise care, diligence and skill that a prudent person would exercise in investing Council funds.

Council amended its policy following revisions to the Ministerial Local Government Investment Order arising from the Cole Inquiry recommendations.

### (g) Fair value estimation

The fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities must be estimated for recognition and measurement or for disclosure purposes.

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the balance sheet date.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques.

Council uses a variety of methods and makes assumptions that are based on market conditions existing at each balance date.

Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments are used for long-term debt instruments held.

If the market for a financial asset is not active (and for unlisted securities), the Council establishes fair value by using valuation techniques.

These include reference to the fair values of recent arm's length transactions, involving the same instruments or other instruments that are substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis, and option pricing models refined to reflect the issuer's specific circumstances.

The nominal value less estimated credit adjustments of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values.

The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the Council for similar financial instruments.

### (h) Receivables

Receivables are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost, less any provision for impairment.

Receivables (excluding Rates & Annual Charges) are generally due for settlement no more than 30 days from the date of recognition.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The collectibility of receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts which are known to be uncollectible are written off in accordance with Council's policy.

A provision for impairment (ie. an allowance account) relating to receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the Council will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of each receivable.

The amount of the provision is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the effective interest rate.

Impairment losses are recognised in the Income Statement within other expenses.

When a receivable for which an impairment allowance had been recognised becomes uncollectible in a subsequent period, it is written off against the allowance account.

Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against other expenses in the income statement.

#### (i) Inventories

## Raw Materials and Stores, Work in Progress and Finished Goods

Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods in respect of business undertakings are all stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost comprises direct materials, direct labour and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead expenditure, the latter being allocated on the basis of normal operating capacity.

Costs are assigned to individual items of inventory on the basis of weighted average costs.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Inventories held in respect of non-business undertakings have been valued at cost subject to adjustment for loss of service potential.

## Land Held for Resale/Capitalisation of Borrowing Costs

Land held for resale is stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost is assigned by specific identification and includes the cost of acquisition, and development and borrowing costs during development.

When development is completed borrowing costs and other holding charges are expensed as incurred.

Borrowing costs included in the cost of land held for resale are those costs that would have been avoided if the expenditure on the acquisition and development of the land had not been made.

Borrowing costs incurred while active development is interrupted for extended periods are recognised as expenses.

## (j) Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment (I,PP&E)

#### **Acquisition of assets**

Council's non current assets are continually revalued (over a 5 year period) in accordance with the fair valuation policy as mandated by the Office of Local Government.

At balance date, the following classes of I,PP&E were stated at their Fair Value;

- Investment Properties refer Note 1(p),
- Water and Sewerage Networks (Internal Valuation)
- Operational Land (External Valuation)
- Buildings Specialised/Non Specialised (External Valuation)
- Plant and Equipment (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)
- Roads Assets incl. roads, bridges & footpaths (Internal Valuation)
- Drainage Assets (Internal Valuation)
- Bulk Earthworks (Internal Valuation)

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

- Community Land (Internal Valuation)
- Land Improvements

   (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)
- Other Structures

   (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)
- Other Assets

   (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)

#### **Initial Recognition**

On initial recognition, an assets cost is measured at its fair value, plus all expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition.

Where settlement of any part of an asset's cash consideration is deferred, the amounts payable in the future are discounted to their present value as at the date of recognition (ie. date of exchange) of the asset to arrive at fair value.

The discount rate used is the Council's incremental borrowing rate, being the rate at which a similar borrowing could be obtained from an independent financier under comparable terms and conditions.

Where infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets are acquired for no cost or for an amount other than cost, the assets are recognised in the financial statements at their fair value at acquisition date - being the amount that the asset could have been exchanged between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

### **Subsequent costs**

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the income statement during the financial period in which they are incurred.

### **Asset Revaluations (including Indexation)**

In accounting for Asset Revaluations relating to Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment:

- Increases in the combined carrying amounts of asset classes arising on revaluation are credited to the asset revaluation reserve.
- To the extent that a net asset class increase reverses a decrease previously recognised via the profit or loss, then increase is first recognised in profit or loss.
- Net decreases that reverse previous increases of the same asset class are first charged against revaluation reserves directly in equity to the extent of the remaining reserve attributable to the asset, with all other decreases charged to the Income statement.

Water and sewerage network assets are indexed annually between full revaluations in accordance with the latest indices provided in the NSW Office of Water - Rates Reference Manual.

For all other assets, Council assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a revalued asset's carrying amount may differ materially from that which would be determined if the asset were revalued at the reporting date.

If any such indication exists, Council determines the asset's fair value and revalues the asset to that amount.

Full revaluations are undertaken for all assets on a 5 year cycle.

#### **Capitalisation Thresholds**

Items of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment are not capitalised unless their cost of acquisition exceeds the following;

#### Land

| - council land                               | 100% Capitalised |
|--|------------------|
| - open space                                 | 100% Capitalised |
| - land under roads (purchases after 30/6/08) | 100% Capitalised |

#### **Plant & Equipment**

| > \$2,000 |
|-----------|
| > \$2,000 |
| > \$5,000 |
|           |

### **Buildings & Land Improvements**

Building

| - construction/extensions | > \$10,000 |
|---------------------------|------------|
| - renovations             | > \$10,000 |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

| Other Structures                     | > \$5,000  | - Structures                | 10 to 50 years     |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Water & Sewer Assets                 |            | Stormwater Drainage         |                    |
| Reticulation extensions              | > \$10,000 | - Drainage Assets           | 100 years          |
| Other                                | > \$10,000 |                             |                    |
|                                      |            | Transportation Assets       |                    |
| Stormwater Assets                    |            | - Sealed Roads : Surface    | 20 to 25 years     |
| Drains & Culverts                    | > \$10,000 | - Sealed Roads : Pavement   | 80 years           |
| Other                                | > \$10,000 | - Unsealed roads            | 100 years          |
|                                      | . ,        | - Bridge : Concrete         | 80 years           |
|                                      |            | - Footpaths                 | 50 years           |
| Transport Assets                     |            | •                           | ,                  |
| Road construction & reconstruction   | > \$10,000 |                             |                    |
| Reseal/Re-sheet & major repairs:     | > \$10,000 | Water & Sewer Assets        |                    |
| , .                                  | . ,        | - Water Assets              | 40 to 100 years    |
| Bridge construction & reconstruction | > \$10,000 | - Sewer Assets              | 25 to 70 years     |
| Other Infrastructure Assets          |            | Other Infrastructure Assets |                    |
| Swimming Pools                       | > \$10,000 | - Bulk earthworks           | Infinite           |
| Other Open Space/Recreational Assets | > \$10,000 |                             |                    |
| Other Infrastructure                 | > \$10,000 | All asset residual values a | nd useful lives ar |

**Depreciation** 

Depreciation on Council's infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets is calculated using the straight line method in order to allocate an assets cost (net of residual values) over its estimated useful life.

Land is not depreciated.

Estimated useful lives for Council's I,PP&E include:

| Plant & Equipment                                  |               |
|--|---------------|
| - Office Equipment                                 | 3 to 10 years |
| - Office furniture                                 | 3 to 10 years |
| - Computer Equipment                               | 3 years       |
| - Vehicles   | 5 years       |
| <ul> <li>Heavy Plant/Road Making equip.</li> </ul> | 10 years      |
| <ul> <li>Other plant and equipment</li> </ul>      | 5 to 10 years |

| S    |
|------|
| ears |
| ars  |
| ars  |
| ars  |
| ä    |

## **Buildings**

- Buildings 100 years

All asset residual values and useful lives are reviewed and adjusted (if appropriate), at each reporting date. An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount – refer Note 1(s) on Asset Impairment.

### **Disposal and De-recognition**

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal.

Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in Council's Income Statement in the year the asset is derecognised.

#### (k) Land

Land (other than Land under Roads) is in accordance with Part 2 of Chapter 6 of the Local Government Act (1993) classified as either Operational or Community.

This classification of Land is disclosed in Note 9(a).

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

### (I) Land under roads

Land under roads is land under roadways and road reserves including land under footpaths, nature strips and median strips.

Council has elected not to recognise land under roads acquired before 1 July 2008 in accordance with AASB 1051.

Land under roads acquired after 1 July 2008 is recognised in accordance with AASB 116 - Property, Plant and Equipment.

### (m) Intangible Assets

Council has not classified any assets as Intangible.

### (n) Crown Reserves

Crown Reserves under Council's care and control are recognised as assets of the Council.

While ownership of the reserves remains with the Crown, Council retains operational control of the reserves and is responsible for their maintenance and use in accordance with the specific purposes to which the reserves are dedicated.

Improvements on Crown Reserves are also recorded as assets, while maintenance costs incurred by Council and revenues relating the reserves are recognised within Council's Income Statement.

Representations are currently being sought across State and Local Government to develop a consistent accounting treatment for Crown Reserves across both tiers of government.

#### (o) Rural Fire Service assets

Under section 119 of the Rural Fires Act 1997, "all fire fighting equipment purchased or constructed wholly or from money to the credit of the Fund is to be vested in the council of the area for or on behalf of which the fire fighting equipment has been purchased or constructed".

At present, the accounting for such fire fighting equipment is not treated in a consistent manner across all Councils.

Until such time as discussions on this matter have concluded and the legislation changed, Council will continue to account for these assets as it has been doing in previous years, which is to incorporate the assets, their values and depreciation charges within these financial statements.

### (p) Investment property

Investment property comprises land &/or buildings that are principally held for long-term rental yields, capital gains or both that is not occupied by Council.

Investment property is carried at fair value, representing an open-market value determined by external valuers.

Annual changes in the fair value of Investment Properties are recorded in the Income Statement as part of "Other Income".

Full revaluations are carried out every three years with an appropriate index utilised each year in between the full revaluations.

The last full revaluation for Council's Investment Properties was dated 30/06/2013.

## (q) Provisions for close down, restoration and for environmental clean up costs – including Tips and Quarries

Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs include the dismantling and demolition of infrastructure, the removal of residual materials and the remediation of disturbed areas.

Estimated close down and restoration costs are provided for in the accounting period when the obligation arising from the related disturbance occurs, whether this occurs during the development or during the operation phase, based on the net present value of estimated future costs.

Provisions for close down and restoration costs do not include any additional obligations which are expected to arise from future disturbance.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Costs are estimated on the basis of a closure plan.

The cost estimates are calculated annually during the life of the operation to reflect known developments, eg updated cost estimates and revisions to the estimated lives of operations, and are subject to formal review at regular intervals.

Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs are a normal consequence of tip and quarry operations, and the majority of close down and restoration expenditure is incurred at the end of the life of the operations.

Although the ultimate cost to be incurred is uncertain, Council estimates the respective costs based on feasibility and engineering studies using current restoration standards and techniques.

The amortisation or 'unwinding' of the discount applied in establishing the net present value of provisions is charged to the income statement in each accounting period.

This amortisation of the discount is disclosed as a borrowing cost in Note 4(b).

Other movements in the provisions for Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs including those resulting from new disturbance, updated cost estimates, changes to the estimated lives of operations and revisions to discount rates are capitalised within property, plant and equipment.

These costs are then depreciated over the lives of the assets to which they relate.

Where rehabilitation is conducted systematically over the life of the operation, rather than at the time of closure, provision is made for the estimated outstanding continuous rehabilitation work at each balance sheet date and the cost is charged to the income statement.

Provision is made for the estimated present value of the costs of environmental clean up obligations outstanding at the balance sheet date.

These costs are charged to the income statement.

Movements in the environmental clean up provisions are presented as an operating cost, except for the unwind of the discount which is shown as a borrowing cost.

Remediation procedures generally commence soon after the time the damage, remediation process and estimated remediation costs become known, but may continue for many years depending on the nature of the disturbance and the remediation techniques.

As noted above, the ultimate cost of environmental remediation is uncertain and cost estimates can vary in response to many factors including changes to the relevant legal requirements, the emergence of new restoration techniques or experience at other locations.

The expected timing of expenditure can also change, for example in response to changes in quarry reserves or production rates.

As a result there could be significant adjustments to the provision for close down and restoration and environmental clean up, which would affect future financial results.

Specific Information relating to Council's provisions relating to Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs can be found at Note 26.

# (r) Non-Current Assets (or Disposal Groups) "Held for Sale" & Discontinued Operations

Non-current assets (or disposal groups) are classified as held for sale and stated at the lower of either (i) their carrying amount and (ii) fair value less costs to sell, if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use.

The exception to this is plant and motor vehicles which are turned over on a regular basis. Plant and motor vehicles are retained in Non Current Assets under the classification of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment - unless the assets are to be traded in after 30 June and the replacement assets were already purchased and accounted for as at 30 June.

For any assets or disposal groups classified as Non-Current Assets "held for sale", an impairment loss is recognised at any time when the assets carrying value is greater than its fair value less costs to sell.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Non-current assets "held for sale" are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as "held for sale".

Non-current assets classified as "held for sale" are presented separately from the other assets in the balance sheet.

A Discontinued Operation is a component of Council that has been disposed of or is classified as "held for sale" and that represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations, is part of a single co-ordinated plan to dispose of such a line of business or area of operations, or is a subsidiary acquired exclusively with a view to resale.

The results of discontinued operations are presented separately on the face of the income statement.

### (s) Impairment of assets

All Council's I,PP&E is subject to an annual assessment of impairment.

Assets that are subject to amortisation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount.

The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

Where an asset is not held principally for cash generating purposes (for example Infrastructure Assets) and would be replaced if the Council was deprived of it then depreciated replacement cost is used as value in use, otherwise value in use is estimated by using a discounted cash flow model.

Non-financial assets (other than goodwill) that suffered a prior period impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

Goodwill & other Intangible Assets that have an indefinite useful life and are not subject to amortisation are tested annually for impairment.

### (t) Payables

These amounts represent liabilities and include goods and services provided to the Council prior to the end of financial year which are unpaid.

The amounts for goods and services are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

#### (u) Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred.

Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Amortisation results in any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount being recognised in the Income Statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Borrowings are removed from the balance sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Council has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the balance sheet date.

### (v) Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are expensed except to the extent that they are incurred during the construction of qualifying assets.

Borrowing costs incurred for the construction of any qualifying asset are capitalised during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use or sale.

#### (w) Provisions

Provisions for legal claims, service warranties and other like liabilities are recognised when:

 Council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events;

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

- it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and
- the amount has been reliably estimated.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole.

A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

The discount rate used to determine the present value reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

### (x) Employee benefits

### (i) Short Term Obligations

Short term employee benefit obligations include liabilities for wages and salaries (including non-monetary benefits), annual leave and vesting sick leave expected to be wholly settled within the 12 months after the reporting period.

Leave liabilities are recognised in the provision for employee benefits in respect of employees' services up to the reporting date with other short term employee benefit obligations disclosed under payables.

These provisions are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled.

All other short-term employee benefit obligations are presented as payables.

Liabilities for non vesting sick leave are recognised at the time when the leave is taken and measured at the rates paid or payable, and accordingly no Liability has been recognised in these reports.

Wages & salaries, annual leave and vesting sick leave are all classified as Current Liabilities.

#### (ii) Other Long Term Obligations

The liability for all long service and annual leave in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date (which is not expected to be wholly settled within the 12 months after the reporting period) are recognised in the provision for employee benefits.

These liabilities are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made using the projected unit credit method.

Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service.

Expected future payments are then discounted using market yields at the reporting date based on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible the estimated future cash outflows.

Due to the nature of when and how Long Service Leave can be taken, all Long Service Leave for employees with 4 or more years of service has been classified as Current, as it has been deemed that Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months – even though it is not anticipated that all employees with more than 4 years service (as at reporting date) will apply for and take their leave entitlements in the next 12 months.

#### (iii) Retirement benefit obligations

All employees of the Council are entitled to benefits on retirement, disability or death.

Council contributes to various defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans on behalf of its employees.

## **Defined Benefit Plans**

A liability or asset in respect of defined benefit superannuation plans would ordinarily be recognised

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

in the balance sheet, and measured as the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date plus unrecognised actuarial gains (less unrecognised actuarial losses) less the fair value of the superannuation fund's assets at that date and any unrecognised past service cost.

The present value of the defined benefit obligation is based on expected future payments which arise from membership of the fund to the reporting date, calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service.

However, when this information is not reliably available, Council can account for its obligations to defined benefit plans on the same basis as its obligations to defined contribution plans – i.e. as an expense when they become payable.

Council is party to an Industry Defined Benefit Plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, named the "Local Government Superannuation Scheme – Pool B"

This Scheme has been deemed to be a "multi employer fund" for the purposes of AASB 119.

Sufficient information is not available to account for the Scheme as a defined benefit plan (in accordance with AASB 119) because the assets to the scheme are pooled together for all Councils.

However the position is monitored annually and the Actuary has estimated that as at 30 June 2015 the prior period deficit still exists.

Effective from 1 July 2009, employers are required to contribute additional contributions to assist in extinguishing this deficit.

Council's share of that deficiency cannot be accurately calculated as the Scheme is a mutual arrangement where assets and liabilities are pooled together for all member councils.

For this reason, no liability for the deficiency has been recognised in these financial statements.

Council has, however, disclosed a contingent liability in Note 18 to reflect the possible obligation that may

arise should the Scheme require immediate payment to correct the deficiency.

#### **Defined Contribution Plans**

Contributions to Defined Contribution Plans are recognised as an expense as they become payable. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

### (iv) Employee Benefit On-Costs

Council has recognised at year end the aggregate on-cost liabilities arising from employee benefits, and in particular those on-cost liabilities that will arise when payment of current employee benefits is made in future periods.

These amounts include Superannuation and Workers Compensation expenses which will be payable upon the future payment of certain Leave Liabilities accrued as at 30/06/15.

### (y) Self insurance

Council does not self insure.

## (z) Allocation between current and non-current assets & liabilities

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is classified as current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled.

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

## **Exceptions**

In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months (such as vested long service leave), the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months.

In the case of inventories that are "held for trading", these are also classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

### (aa) Taxes

The Council is exempt from both Commonwealth Income Tax and Capital Gains Tax.

Council does however have to comply with both Fringe Benefits Tax and Goods and Services Tax (GST).

#### **Goods & Services Tax (GST)**

Income, expenses and assets are all recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Tax Office (ATO).

In these circumstances the GST is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the revenue / expense.

Receivables and payables within the Balance Sheet are stated inclusive of any applicable GST.

The net amount of GST recoverable from or payable to the ATO is included as a current asset or current liability in the Balance Sheet.

Operating cash flows within the Cash Flow Statement are on a gross basis, ie. they are inclusive of GST where applicable.

Investing and Financing cash flows are treated on a net basis (where recoverable form the ATO), ie. they are exclusive of GST. Instead, the GST component of investing and financing activity cash flows which are recoverable from or payable to the ATO are classified as operating cash flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed net of the amount of GST recoverable from (or payable to) the ATO.

## (ab) New accounting standards and interpretations

Certain new (or amended) accounting standards and interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for reporting periods ending 30 June 2015.

## Council has not adopted any of these standards early.

Council's assessment of the impact of these new standards and interpretations is set out below.

Apart from the AASB disclosures below, there are no other standards that are "not yet effective" which are expected to have a material impact on Council in the current or future reporting periods and on foreseeable future transactions.

#### **Applicable to Local Government:**

## AASB 9 - Financial Instruments (and associated amending standards)

AASB 9 replaces AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement and has an effective date for reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018 (and must be applied retrospectively).

The overriding impact of AASB 9 is to change the requirements for the classification, measurement and disclosures associated with financial assets.

Under the new requirements the four current categories of financial assets stipulated in AASB 139 will be replaced with two measurement categories:

- fair value and
- amortised cost (where financial assets will only be able to be measured at amortised cost where very specific conditions are met).

## AASB 15 - Revenue from contracts with customers and associated amending standards

AASB 15 will introduce a five step process for revenue recognition with the core principle of the new Standard being that entities recognise revenue so as to depict the transfer of goods or services to customers in amounts that reflect the consideration (that is, payment) to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services.

The changes in revenue recognition requirements in AASB 15 may cause changes to accounting policies relating to the timing and amount of revenue recorded in the financial statements as well as additional disclosures.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The full impact of AASB 15 has not yet been ascertained or quantified.

AASB 15 will replace AASB 118 which covers contracts for goods and services and AASB 111 which covers construction contracts.

The effective date of this standard is for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2017.

#### AASB 124 - Related Party Disclosures

From 1 July 2016, AASB 124 Related Party Disclosures will apply to Council.

This means that Council will be required to disclose information about related parties and Council transactions with those related parties.

Related parties will more than likely include the Mayor, Councillors and certain Council staff. In addition, the close family members of those people and any organisations that they control or are associated with will be classified as related parties (and fall under the related party reporting requirements).

# AASB 2014 - 10 Sale or contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture

The amendments address an acknowledged inconsistency between the requirements in AASB 10 and those in AASB 128 (2011), in dealing with the sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture.

The main consequence of the amendments is that a full gain or loss is recognised when a transaction involves a business (whether it is housed in a subsidiary or not).

A partial gain or loss is recognised when a transaction involves assets that do not constitute a business, even if these assets are housed in a subsidiary.

The effective date of this standard is for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2016.

This standard will only impact Council where there has been a sale or contribution of assets between the entity and the associate/joint venture.

AASB 2014 - 3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Accounting for Acquisitions of Interests in Joint Operations [AASB 1 and AASB 11]

This Standard amends AASB 11 to provide guidance on the accounting for acquisitions of interests in joint operations in which the activity constitutes a business.

The amendments require:

- (a) the acquirer of an interest in a joint operation in which the activity constitutes a business, as defined in AASB 3 Business Combinations, to apply all of the principles on business combinations accounting in AASB 3 and other Australian Accounting Standards except for those principles that conflict with the guidance in AASB 11; and
- (b) the acquirer to disclose the information required by AASB 3 and other Australian Accounting Standards for business combinations.

This Standard also makes an editorial correction to AASB 11. The effective date of this standard is for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2016.

If a joint operation is acquired during the reporting period, then this standard clarifies the accounting for the acquisition to be in accordance with AASB 3, i.e. assets and liabilities acquired to be measured at fair value.

#### Not applicable to Local Government per se;

None

## (ac) Rounding of amounts

Unless otherwise indicated, amounts in the financial statements have been rounded off to the nearest thousand dollars.

#### (ad) Comparative Figures

To ensure comparability with the current reporting period's figures, some comparative period line items

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

and amounts may have been reclassified or individually reported for the first time within these financial statements and/or the notes.

## (ae) Disclaimer

Nothing contained within these statements may be taken to be an admission of any liability to any person under any circumstance.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 2(a). Council Functions / Activities - Financial Information

| \$ '000                                  | Income, Expenses and Assets have been directly attributed to the following Functions / Activities.  Details of these Functions/Activities are provided in Note 2(b). |        |                                     |          |   |        |  |          |   |        |        |           |           |
|--|--|--------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|--------|--|----------|---|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| Functions/Activities                     | Income from Continuing<br>Operations   |        | Expenses from Continuing Operations |          | Operating Result from Continuing Operations |        | Grants included in Income from Continuing Operations |          | Total Assets held<br>(Current &<br>Non-current) |        |        |           |           |
|  | Original   |        |                                     | Original |   |        | Original   |          |   |        |        |           |           |
|  | Budget   | Actual | Actual                              | Budget   | Actual                                      | Actual | Budget   | Actual   | Actual  | Actual | Actual | Actual    | Actual    |
|  | 2015   | 2015   | 2014                                | 2015     | 2015  | 2014   | 2015   | 2015     | 2014  | 2015   | 2014   | 2015      | 2014      |
| Governance                               | -  | -      | -                                   | 2,054    | 2,247                                       | 1,962  | (2,054)  | (2,247)  | (1,962)   | 87     | -      | 980       | 967       |
| Administration                           | 6,662  | 1,522  | 1,494                               | 13,744   | 12,242                                      | 11,994 | (7,082)  | (10,720) | (10,500)  | 84     | -      | 24,879    | 40,117    |
| Public Order & Safety                    | 762  | 497    | 573                                 | 1,746    | 1,633                                       | 1,378  | (984)  | (1,136)  | (805)   | -      | 276    | 3,531     | 3,592     |
| Health                                   | -  | -      | -                                   | -        | -   | -      | -  | -        | -   | -      | -      | 100       | 109       |
| Environment                              | 6,328  | 11,796 | 8,026                               | 6,361    | 7,075                                       | 6,729  | (33)   | 4,721    | 1,297   | 284    | 1,601  | 148,323   | 96,671    |
| Community Services & Education           | 2,531  | 2,559  | 2,625                               | 2,837    | 2,766                                       | 2,853  | (306)  | (207)    | (228)   | 1,582  | 1,574  | 10,033    | 9,978     |
| Housing & Community Amenities            | 130  | 276    | 240                                 | 2,771    | 2,583                                       | 2,529  | (2,641)  | (2,307)  | (2,289)   | 254    | 150    | 8,978     | 8,915     |
| Water Supplies                           | 11,733   | 14,262 | 14,174                              | 11,020   | 9,490                                       | 8,498  | 713  | 4,772    | 5,676   | 110    | 103    | 191,893   | 187,603   |
| Sewerage Services                        | 9,949  | 12,406 | 10,721                              | 7,881    | 7,386                                       | 6,632  | 2,068  | 5,020    | 4,089   | 106    | 103    | 114,789   | 110,693   |
| Recreation & Culture                     | 4,070  | 5,317  | 8,186                               | 13,054   | 14,740                                      | 15,518 | (8,984)  | (9,423)  | (7,332)   | 958    | 3,422  | 163,552   | 154,357   |
| Mining, Manufacturing & Construction     | 1,211  | 938    | 868                                 | 1,483    | 1,477                                       | 1,321  | (272)  | (539)    | (453)   | -      | -      | 207       | 208       |
| Transport & Communication                | 4,497  | 5,652  | 7,311                               | 15,075   | 14,734                                      | 15,998 | (10,578)   | (9,082)  | (8,687)   | 965    | 857    | 469,886   | 441,228   |
| Economic Affairs                         | 19,024   | 1,680  | 11,195                              | 3,925    | 4,256                                       | 2,358  | 15,099   | (2,576)  | 8,837   | -      | -      | 21,795    | 27,916    |
| Total Functions & Activities             | 66,897   | 56,905 | 65,413                              | 81,951   | 80,629                                      | 77,770 | (15,054)   | (23,724) | (12,357)  | 4,430  | 8,086  | 1,158,946 | 1,082,354 |
| Share of gains/(losses) in Associates &  |  |        |                                     |          |   |        |  |          |   |        |        |           |           |
| Joint Ventures (using the Equity Method) |  |        |                                     |          |   |        |  |          |   |        |        |           | -         |
| General Purpose Income <sup>1</sup>      | 27,436   | 30,747 | 26,288                              | -        | -   | -      | 27,436   | 30,747   | 26,288  | 6,610  | 3,380  | -         | -         |
| Operating Result from                    |  |        |                                     |          |   |        |  |          |   |        |        |           |           |
| Continuing Operations                    | 94,333   | 87,652 | 91,701                              | 81,951   | 80,629                                      | 77,770 | 12,382   | 7,023    | 13,931  | 11,040 | 11,466 | 1,158,946 | 1,082,354 |

<sup>1.</sup> Includes: Rates & Annual Charges (incl. Ex-Gratia), Untied General Purpose Grants & Unrestricted Interest & Investment Income.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 2(b). Council Functions / Activities - Component Descriptions

#### Details relating to the Council's functions / activities as reported in Note 2(a) are as follows:

#### **GOVERNANCE**

Costs relating to the Council's role as a component of democratic government, including elections, members' fees and expenses, subscriptions to local authority associations, meetings of council and policy making committees, area representation and public disclosure and compliance.

#### **ADMINISTRATION**

Corporate Support and Other Support Services (not otherwise attributed to the listed functions / activities).

#### **PUBLIC ORDER & SAFETY**

Fire protection, animal control, beach control, enforcement of local government regulations, emergency services, other.

#### **HEALTH**

Inspection, immunisations, food control, health centres, other, administration.

#### **ENVIRONMENT**

Noxious plants and insect/vermin control, other environmental protection, solid waste management, street cleaning, drainage, stormwater management.

#### **COMMUNITY SERVICES & EDUCATION**

Administration, family day care, child care, youth services, other family and children, aged and disabled, migrant services, Aboriginal services, other community services, education.

#### **HOUSING & COMMUNITY AMENITIES**

Housing, town planning, street lighting, other sanitation and garbage, public cemeteries, public conveniences,

## WATER SUPPLIES SEWERAGE SERVICES

### **RECREATION & CULTURE**

Public libraries, museums, art galleries, community centres, public halls, other cultural services, swimming pools, sporting grounds, parks and gardens (lakes), other sport and recreation.

#### MINING, MANUFACTURING & CONSTRUCTION

Building control, abattoirs, quarries & pits, other.

#### **TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATION**

Urban roads, sealed rural roads, unsealed rural roads, bridges, footpaths, aerodromes, parking areas, bus shelters and services, water transport, RMS works, other.

### **ECONOMIC AFFAIRS**

Camping areas, caravan parks, tourism and area promotion, industrial development promotion, saleyards and markets, real estate development, commercial nurseries, other business undertakings.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations

|   | Actual          | Actual |
|---|-----------------|--------|
| \$ '000 Not   | res <b>2015</b> | 2014   |
| (a) Rates & Annual Charges  |                 |        |
| Ordinary Rates  |                 |        |
| Residential   | 14,210          | 13,522 |
| Farmland  | 2,048           | 1,978  |
| Mining  | 11              | 11     |
| Business  | 5,429           | 5,318  |
| Total Ordinary Rates  | 21,698          | 20,829 |
| Special Rates<br>Nil  |                 |        |
| Annual Charges (pursuant to s.496, s.496A, s.496B, s.501 & s.611) |                 |        |
| Domestic Waste Management Services                                | 3,282           | 3,090  |
| Water Supply Services   | 1,927           | 1,761  |
| Sewerage Services   | 7,005           | 6,501  |
| Waste Management Services (non-domestic)                          | 695             | 658    |
| Section 611 Charges   | 79              | 35     |
| Total Annual Charges  | 12,988          | 12,045 |
| TOTAL RATES & ANNUAL CHARGES                                      | 34,686          | 32,874 |

Council has used 2011 year valuations provided by the NSW Valuer General in calculating its rates.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

|   | Actual            | Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------|
| \$ '000 N   | lotes <b>2015</b> | 2014   |
| (b) User Charges & Fees   |                   |        |
| Specific User Charges (per s.502 - Specific "actual use" charges)   |                   |        |
| Water Supply Services   | 10,106            | 9,968  |
| Sewerage Services   | 1,370             | 1,284  |
| Waste Management Services (non-domestic)                            | 3,099             | 2,263  |
| Total User Charges  | 14,575            | 13,515 |
|   | ,                 |        |
| Other User Charges & Fees   |                   |        |
| (i) Fees & Charges - Statutory & Regulatory Functions (per s.608)   |                   |        |
| Planning & Building Regulation                                      | 1,095             | 1,207  |
| Private Works - Section 67  | 91                | 111    |
| Section 603 Certificates  | 76                | 81     |
| Total Fees & Charges - Statutory/Regulatory                         | 1,262             | 1,399  |
|   |                   |        |
| (ii) Fees & Charges - Other (incl. General User Charges (per s.608) |                   |        |
| Advertising   | 81                | 76     |
| Aerodrome   | 300               | 304    |
| Art Gallery   | 9                 | 3      |
| Cemeteries  | 7                 | 50     |
| Chifley Home  | 11                | 11     |
| Child Care  | 958               | 1,023  |
| Entertainment Centre  | 448               | 511    |
| Library & Art Gallery   | 56                | 54     |
| Mount Panorama  | 2,035             | 2,010  |
| National Motor Racing Museum  | 277               | 225    |
| RMS (formerly RTA) Charges (State Roads not controlled by Council)  | 1,659             | 3,608  |
| Sewerage  | 698               | 797    |
| Tourism   | 68                | 123    |
| Water   | 179               | 210    |
| Other   | 261               | 61     |
| Total Fees & Charges - Other  | 7,047             | 9,066  |
| TOTAL USER CHARGES & FEES   | 22,884            | 23,980 |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

| \$ '000  | Notes | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2014 |
|--|-------|----------------|----------------|
| (c) Interest & Investment Revenue (incl. losses)                           |       |                |                |
| Interest & Dividends   |       |                |                |
| - Interest on Overdue Rates & Annual Charges (incl. Special Purpose Rates) |       | 209            | 252            |
| - Interest earned on Investments (interest & coupon payment income)        |       | 3,023          | 3,046          |
| Less: Interest deducted for Capitalised Borrowing Costs                    |       |                | (52)           |
| TOTAL INTEREST & INVESTMENT REVENUE  |       | 3,232          | 3,246          |
| Interest Revenue is attributable to:                                       |       |                |                |
| Unrestricted Investments/Financial Assets:                                 |       |                |                |
| Overdue Rates & Annual Charges (General Fund)                              |       | 209            | 252            |
| General Council Cash & Investments   |       | 1,024          | 770            |
| Restricted Investments/Funds - External:                                   |       |                |                |
| Development Contributions  |       |                |                |
| - Section 94   |       | 123            | 128            |
| - Section 64   |       | 340            | 452            |
| Water Fund Operations  |       | 104            | 110            |
| Sewerage Fund Operations   |       | 160            | 163            |
| Domestic Waste Management operations                                       |       | 20             | 24             |
| Other Externally Restricted Assets Unexpended Loans                        |       | 46             | 52             |
| Restricted Investments/Funds - Internal:                                   |       |                |                |
| Internally Restricted Assets   |       | 1,206          | 1,295          |
| Total Interest & Investment Revenue Recognised                             |       | 3,232          | 3,246          |
| (d) Other Revenues   |       |                |                |
| Fair Value Adjustments - Investment Properties                             | 14    | 147            | 285            |
| Rental Income - Investment Properties                                      | 14    | 760            | 781            |
| Rental Income - Other Council Properties                                   |       | 974            | 925            |
| Fines  |       | 45             | 60             |
| Fines - Parking  |       | 215            | 173            |
| Legal Fees Recovery - Rates & Charges (Extra Charges)                      |       | 1              | 1              |
| Legal Fees Recovery - Other  |       | 105            | 2              |
| Legal Fees Recovery - Local Government Financial Services                  |       | 186            | 652            |
| Commissions & Agency Fees  |       | 39             | 54             |
| Diesel Rebate  |       | 76             | 93             |
| Insurance Claim Recoveries   |       | 16             | 50             |
| Insurance Rebates Mount Panorama   |       | 180<br>524     | 92<br>302      |
| Recovery of Lehamn Brothers Investment                                     |       | 524<br>107     | 143            |
| Recycling Income (non domestic)  |       | 62             | 138            |
| Sales - Miscellaneous  |       | 339            | 195            |
| Reversal of Tip Remediation Provision                                      |       | 2,677          | -              |
| Other  |       | 307            | 198            |
| TOTAL OTHER REVENUE  |       | 6,760          | 4,144          |
|  |       |                |                |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

|   | 2015      | 2014      | 2015    | 2014    |
|---|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|
| \$ '000   | Operating | Operating | Capital | Capital |
| (e) Grants                                      |           |           |         |         |
| General Purpose (Untied)                        |           |           |         |         |
| Financial Assistance                            | 6,314     | 3,092     | -       | -       |
| Pensioners' Rates Subsidies - General Component | 296       | 288       |         | -       |
| Total General Purpose                           | 6,610     | 3,380     | -       | -       |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Financial Assistance Grant for the comparative 13/14 year reflects a one off timing difference (reduction). This grant ceased being paid in advance in the 13/14 year by up to 50% as had occurred in previous years.

| paid in advance in the 15/14 year by up to 50 /6 as no | au occurreu iri previous years. |       |     |       |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|-----|-------|
| Specific Purpose                                       |                                 |       |     |       |
| Pensioners' Rates Subsidies:                           |                                 |       |     |       |
| - Water  | 110                             | 103   | -   | -     |
| - Sewerage   | 106                             | 103   | -   | -     |
| - Domestic Waste Management                            | 69                              | 66    | -   | -     |
| Bushfire & Emergency Services                          | -                               | 276   | -   | -     |
| Community Care   | 1,582                           | 1,570 | -   | -     |
| Community Centres                                      | 6                               | 4     | -   | -     |
| Economic Development                                   | 2                               | -     | -   | -     |
| Environmental Protection                               | 284                             | 182   | -   | -     |
| Flood Restoration                                      | 89                              | -     | -   | 540   |
| Heritage & Cultural                                    | 365                             | 442   | 410 | -     |
| Library  | -                               | -     | 50  | -     |
| LIRS Subsidy   | 86                              | -     | -   | -     |
| Mount Panorama   | -                               | -     | -   | 2,822 |
| Recreation & Culture                                   | 50                              | 85    | 63  | -     |
| Strategic Planning                                     | 82                              | 42    | -   | -     |
| Street Lighting  | 108                             | 108   | -   | -     |
| Transport (Roads to Recovery)                          | 857                             | 857   | -   | -     |
| Waste Management                                       | 27                              | 813   | -   | -     |
| Other  | 72                              | 61    | 12  | 12    |
| <b>Total Specific Purpose</b>                          | 3,895                           | 4,712 | 535 | 3,374 |
| Total Grants   | 10,505                          | 8,092 | 535 | 3,374 |
|  |                                 |       |     |       |
| Grant Revenue is attributable to:                      |                                 |       |     |       |
| - Commonwealth Funding                                 | 8,758                           | 5,641 | 250 | 3,323 |
| - State Funding  | 1,645                           | 1,469 | 284 | 51    |
| - Other Funding  | 102                             | 982   | 1   |       |
|  | 10,505                          | 8,092 | 535 | 3,374 |
|  |                                 |       |     |       |

2015

2014

# **Bathurst Regional Council**

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

# Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

| ¢ 1000  | 2015           | 2014      | 2013             | 2014                  |
|---|----------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------|
| \$ '000   | Operating      | Operating | Capital          | Capital               |
| (f) Contributions   |                |           |                  |                       |
| Developer Contributions:  |                |           |                  |                       |
| (s93 & s94 - EP&A Act, s64 of the LGA):   |                |           |                  |                       |
| S 94 - Contributions towards amenities/services   | -              | -         | 26               | 669                   |
| S 64 - Water Supply Contributions   | -              | -         | 1,523            | 1,392                 |
| S 64 - Sewerage Service Contributions   |                |           | 1,419            | 1,264                 |
| Total Developer Contributions 17  |                | -         | 2,968            | 3,325                 |
| Other Contributions:  |                |           |                  |                       |
| Art Gallery   | -              | -         | 65               | 150                   |
| Bushfire Services   | 3              | 14        | 37               | -                     |
| Car Parking Enforcement   | -              | 21        | -                | -                     |
| Community Services  | -              | -         | -                | 20                    |
| Dedications (other than by S94)   | -              | -         | 2,594            | 912                   |
| Kerb & Gutter   | -              | -         | 8                | -                     |
| Other Councils - Joint Works/Services   | 142            | 153       | -                | -                     |
| Recreation & Culture  | -              | -         | 200              | 90                    |
| Roads & Bridges   | -              | -         | 50               | 140                   |
| RMS Contributions (Regional Roads, Block Grant)   | 1,013          | 905       | -                | -                     |
| Sewerage (excl. Section 64 contributions)   | -              | -         | 1,496            | 413                   |
| Water Supplies (excl. Section 64 contributions)   | -              | -         | 378              | 359                   |
| Other   | 60             | 23_       | 36               | 14                    |
| <b>Total Other Contributions</b>  | 1,218          | 1,116     | 4,864            | 2,098                 |
| Total Contributions   | 1,218          | 1,116     | 7,832            | 5,423                 |
| TOTAL GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS  | 11,723         | 9,208     | 8,367            | 8,797                 |
|   |                |           |                  |                       |
| ¢ 1000  |                |           | Actual           | Actual                |
| \$ '000   |                |           | 2015             | 2014                  |
| (g) Restrictions relating to Grants and Con-  |                | diti o o  |                  |                       |
| Certain grants & contributions are obtained by 0 that they be spent in a specified manner:                | Jouncii on con | dition    |                  |                       |
| Unexpended at the Close of the Previous Reporting   | Period         |           | 33,991           | 32,058                |
| add: Grants & contributions recognised in the currer less: Grants & contributions recognised in a previou |                |           | 6,772<br>(5,387) | 6,981<br>(5,048)      |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Restricted Assets du   | 1,385          | 1,933     |                  |                       |
| Unexpended and held as Restricted Assets  |                |           | 35,376           | 33,991                |
| Comprising:   |                |           |                  |                       |
| - Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants  |                |           | 2,494            | 2,741                 |
| - Developer Contributions   |                |           | 32,882           | 31,250                |
|   |                |           |                  |                       |
|   |                |           | 35,376           | <b>33,991</b> page 34 |

2015

2014

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

# Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations

|   |       | Actual | Actual |
|---|-------|--------|--------|
| \$ '000   | Notes | 2015   | 2014   |
| (a) Employee Benefits & On-Costs  |       |        |        |
| Salaries and Wages  |       | 19,632 | 19,111 |
| Travelling  |       | 439    | 546    |
| Employee Leave Entitlements (ELE)   |       | 3,671  | 3,700  |
| Superannuation  |       | 2,723  | 2,640  |
| Workers' Compensation Insurance   |       | 423    | 225    |
| Fringe Benefit Tax (FBT)  |       | 197    | 183    |
| Payroll Tax   |       | 185    | 176    |
| Training Costs (other than Salaries & Wages)                              |       | 213    | 240    |
| Protective Clothing   |       | 1      | 2      |
| Other   |       | 16     | 91     |
| Total Employee Costs  | _     | 27,500 | 26,914 |
| less: Capitalised Costs   |       | (344)  | (209)  |
| TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS EXPENSED   | -     | 27,156 | 26,705 |
| Number of "Equivalent Full Time" Employees at year end                    |       | 381    | 380    |
| (b) Borrowing Costs   |       |        |        |
| (i) Interest Bearing Liability Costs                                      |       |        |        |
| Interest on Loans   | _     | 1,356  | 1,543  |
| Total Interest Bearing Liability Costs                                    |       | 1,356  | 1,543  |
| less: Capitalised Costs   |       | -      | (80)   |
| Total Interest Bearing Liability Costs Expensed                           | _     | 1,356  | 1,463  |
|   | _     |        | ,      |
| (ii) Other Borrowing Costs  |       |        |        |
| Discount adjustments relating to movements in Provisions (other than ELE) |       |        |        |
| - Remediation Liabilities   | 26    | 71     | 86     |
| Total Other Borrowing Costs   | _     | 71     | 86     |
| TOTAL BORROWING COSTS EXPENSED  | -     | 1,427  | 1,549  |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

# Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations (continued)

| \$ '000 No  | Actual tes 2015 | Actual<br>2014 |
|---|-----------------|----------------|
| (c) Materials & Contracts   | 2010            | 2011           |
| (c) Materials & Contracts   |                 |                |
| Raw Materials & Consumables   | 20,662          | 19,296         |
| Contractor & Consultancy Costs  | 1,078           | 739            |
| Auditors Remuneration (1)   | 156             | 127            |
| Legal Expenses:   |                 |                |
| - Legal Expenses: Planning & Development  | 235             | 61             |
| - Legal Expenses: Debt Recovery   | 2               | 3              |
| - Legal Expenses: Other   | 252             | 1,033          |
| Operating Leases:   |                 |                |
| - Operating Lease Rentals: Minimum Lease Payment (2)  | 447             | 723            |
| Recycling Services  | 982             | 1,124          |
| TOTAL MATERIALS & CONTRACTS   | 23,814          | 23,106         |
| <ol> <li>Auditor Remuneration         During the year, the following fees were incurred for services provided by the Council's Auditor (&amp; the Auditors of other Consolidated Entities):     </li> </ol> |                 |                |
| (i) Audit and Other Assurance Services  |                 |                |
| - Audit & review of financial statements: Council's Auditor   | 61              | 61             |
| - Audit & review of financial statements: Other Consolidated Entity Audito  | ors7            | 3              |
| Remuneration for audit and other assurance services   | 68              | 64             |
| (ii) Other Services   |                 |                |
| - Internal Auditor  | 88              | 63             |
| Remuneration for other services   | 88              | 63             |
|   |                 |                |
| Total Auditor Remuneration  | 156             | 127            |
| 2. Operating Lagge Payments are attributable to   |                 |                |
| 2. Operating Lease Payments are attributable to: Computers  | 447             | 723            |
| Compatoro   | 447             | 723            |
|   |                 | 123            |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

# Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations (continued)

|   | Impair | ment Costs | Depreciation/Amortisation |        |
|---|--------|------------|---------------------------|--------|
|   | Actual | Actual     | Actual                    | Actual |
| <b>\$ '000</b> Notes                      | 2015   | 2014       | 2015                      | 2014   |
| (d) Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairme | ent    |            |                           |        |
| Plant and Equipment                       | -      | -          | 2,227                     | 1,896  |
| Office Equipment                          | -      | -          | 210                       | 202    |
| Furniture & Fittings                      | -      | -          | 16                        | 29     |
| Land Improvements (depreciable)           | -      | -          | 288                       | 272    |
| Buildings - Non Specialised               | -      | -          | 1,244                     | 818    |
| Buildings - Specialised                   | -      | -          | 124                       | 268    |
| Other Structures                          | -      | -          | 556                       | 495    |
| Infrastructure:                           |        |            |                           |        |
| - Roads                                   | -      | -          | 5,660                     | 5,601  |
| - Bridges                                 | -      | -          | 651                       | 643    |
| - Footpaths                               | -      | -          | 102                       | 104    |
| - Stormwater Drainage                     | -      | -          | 893                       | 883    |
| - Water Supply Network                    | -      | -          | 3,483                     | 3,263  |
| - Sewerage Network                        | -      | -          | 2,763                     | 2,608  |
| - Swimming Pools                          | -      | -          | 136                       | 136    |
| Other Assets                              |        |            |                           |        |
| - Heritage Collections                    | -      | -          | 79                        | 78     |
| - Library Books                           | -      | -          | 189                       | 167    |
| - Other                                   | -      | -          | 87                        | 84     |
| Asset Reinstatement Costs 9 & 26          |        |            | 53                        | 53     |
| TOTAL DEPRECIATION &                      |        |            |                           |        |
| IMPAIRMENT COSTS EXPENSED                 |        |            | 18,761_                   | 17,600 |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

# Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations (continued)

|   |       | Actual | Actual |
|---|-------|--------|--------|
| \$ '000   | Notes | 2015   | 2014   |
| (e) Other Expenses  |       |        |        |
| Other Expenses for the year include the following:                        |       |        |        |
| Advertising   |       | 473    | 515    |
| Bad & Doubtful Debts  |       | 19     | (79)   |
| Bank Charges  |       | 114    | 126    |
| Cleaning  |       | 542    | 538    |
| Contributions/Levies to Other Levels of Government                        |       |        |        |
| - NSW Fire Brigade Levy   |       | 204    | 186    |
| - NSW Rural Fire Service Levy   |       | 560    | 243    |
| - Waste Levy  |       | 58     | 36     |
| Councillor Expenses - Mayoral Fee   |       | 39     | 38     |
| Councillor Expenses - Councillors' Fees                                   |       | 161    | 157    |
| Councillors' Expenses (incl. Mayor) - Other (excluding fees above)        |       | 55     | 48     |
| Donations, Contributions & Assistance to other organisations (Section 356 | )     |        |        |
| - Footpath & Gutter Maintenance   |       | 60     | 56     |
| - Donations, Contributions & Assistance                                   |       | 280    | 123    |
| - Somerville Collection   |       | 199    | 219    |
| Electricity & Heating   |       | 2,118  | 2,442  |
| Fire Control Expenses   |       | -      | 1      |
| Insurance   |       | 1,386  | 1,246  |
| Office Expenses (including computer expenses)                             |       | 45     | 33     |
| Postage   |       | 121    | 108    |
| Printing & Stationery   |       | 268    | 315    |
| Revaluation Decrements (Fair Valuation of I,PP&E Assets)                  | 9(a)  | 218    | -      |
| Street Lighting   |       | 963    | 1,047  |
| Subscriptions & Publications  |       | 562    | 678    |
| Telephone & Communications  |       | 421    | 390    |
| Upper Macquarie County Council (Noxious Weeds)                            |       | 206    | 202    |
| Valuation Fees  |       | 120    | 142    |
| TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES  |       | 9,192  | 8,810  |
|   |       |        |        |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

# Note 5. Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets

|  | Actual   | Actual   |
|--|----------|----------|
| <b>\$ '000</b> Notes   | 2015     | 2014     |
| Property (excl. Investment Property)                                 |          |          |
| Proceeds from Disposal - Property                                    | 559      | 827      |
| less: Carrying Amount of Property Assets Sold / Written Off          | (1,213)  | (1,356)  |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal  | (654)    | (529)    |
| Plant & Equipment  |          |          |
| Proceeds from Disposal - Plant & Equipment                           | 819      | 1,078    |
| less: Carrying Amount of P&E Assets Sold / Written Off               | (687)    | (556)    |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal  | 132      | 522      |
| Real Estate Assets Held For Sale                                     |          |          |
| Proceeds from Disposal - Real Estate Assets                          | 269      | 10,143   |
| less: Carrying Amount of Real Estate Assets Sold / Written Off       | (26)     | (684)    |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal  | 243      | 9,459    |
| Financial Assets*  |          |          |
| Proceeds from Disposal / Redemptions / Maturities - Financial Assets | 57,200   | 59,700   |
| less: Carrying Amount of Financial Assets Sold / Redeemed / Matured  | (57,200) | (59,700) |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal  |          | -        |
| NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS                                | (279)    | 9,452    |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

|  |              | 2015              | 2015        | 2014    | 2014        |
|--|--------------|-------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|
|  |              | Actual            | Actual      | Actual  | Actua       |
| \$ '000  | Notes        | Current           | Non Current | Current | Non Current |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents (Note 6a   | )            |                   |             |         |             |
| Cash on Hand and at Bank   | ,            | 3,296             | -           | 7,509   | _           |
| Cash-Equivalent Assets <sup>1</sup>  |              | •                 |             | ·       |             |
| - Short Term Deposits  |              | -                 | -           | 500     | -           |
| Total Cash & Cash Equivalents  | _            | 3,296             |             | 8,009   | _           |
| Investments (Note 6b)  |              |                   |             |         |             |
| - Long Term Deposits   |              | 46,500            | 4,800       | 55,000  | 13,000      |
| - NCD's, FRN's (with Maturities > 3 months)  |              | 5,000             | 17,000      | -       | 11,000      |
| Total Investments  | _            | 51,500            | 21,800      | 55,000  | 24,000      |
| TOTAL CASH ASSETS, CASH  |              |                   |             |         | ,           |
| <b>EQUIVALENTS &amp; INVESTMENTS</b>   |              | 54,796            | 21,800      | 63,009  | 24,000      |
| <sup>1</sup> Those Investments where time to maturity (from da                                     | te of purcha | ase) is < 3 mths. |             |         |             |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments classified at year end in accordance wit AASB 139 as follows: |              |                   |             |         |             |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents a. "At Fair Value through the Profit & Loss"                               |              | 3,296             |             | 8,009   |             |

| Cash & Cash Equivalents a. "At Fair Value through the Profit & Loss" |         | 3,296    |          | 8,009    |        |
|--|---------|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| Investments  |         |          |          |          |        |
|  | 6(b-ii) | 51,500   | 21,800   | 55,000   | 24,000 |
| Investments  |         | 51,500   | 21,800   | 55,000   | 24,000 |
| Note 6(b-i) Reconciliation of Investments                            |         |          |          |          |        |
| classified as "Held to Maturity"                                     |         |          |          |          |        |
| Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                 |         | 55,000   | 24,000   | 59,700   | 12,000 |
| Additions  |         | 40,500   | 11,000   | 55,000   | 12,000 |
| Disposals (sales & redemptions)                                      |         | (55,000) | (2,200)  | (59,700) | -      |
| Transfers between Current/Non Current                                |         | 11,000   | (11,000) |          | _      |
| Balance at End of Year   |         | 51,500   | 21,800   | 55,000   | 24,000 |
| Comprising:  |         |          |          |          |        |
| - Long Term Deposits   |         | 46,500   | 4,800    | 55,000   | 13,000 |
| - NCD's, FRN's (with Maturities > 3 months)                          |         | 5,000    | 17,000   |          | 11,000 |
| Total  |         | 51,500   | 21,800   | 55,000   | 24,000 |

Refer to Note 27 - Fair Value Measurement for information regarding the fair value of investments held.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 6c. Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments - Details

|  |          | 2015<br>Actual | 2015<br>Actual | 2014<br>Actual | 2014<br>Actual |
|--|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| \$ '000  |          | Current        | Non Current    | Current        | Non Current    |
| Total Cool Cool Estimate                             |          |                |                |                |                |
| Total Cash, Cash Equivalents                         |          | E 4 700        | 04.000         | CO 000         | 04.000         |
| and Investments                                      |          | 54,796         | 21,800         | 63,009         | 24,000         |
| ettributeble to                                      |          |                |                |                |                |
| attributable to: External Restrictions (refer below) |          | 35,865         | 21,800         | 36,251         | 24,000         |
| Internal Restrictions (refer below)                  |          | 18,557         | 21,800         | 26,170         | 24,000         |
| Unrestricted   |          | 374            | _              | 588            | _              |
| Offication   |          | 54,796         | 21,800         | 63,009         | 24,000         |
|  |          |                |                |                |                |
|  |          |                |                |                |                |
|  |          |                |                |                |                |
| 2015   |          | Opening        | Transfers to   | Transfers from | Closing        |
| \$ '000  |          | Balance        | Restrictions   | Restrictions   | Balance        |
| Details of Restrictions                              |          |                |                |                |                |
|  |          |                |                |                |                |
| <b>External Restrictions - Included in Liabi</b>     | ilities  |                |                |                |                |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Loans-Gen                | eral (A) | 9,727          | 3,000          | (6,669)        | 6,058          |
| <b>External Restrictions - Included in Liabi</b>     | ilities  | 9,727          | 3,000          | (6,669)        | 6,058          |
|  |          |                |                |                |                |
| External Restrictions - Other                        |          |                |                |                |                |
| Developer Contributions - General                    | (D)      | 7,824          | 2,411          | (271)          | 9,964          |
| Developer Contributions - Water Fund                 | (D)      | 13,332         | 1,707          | (3,849)        | 11,190         |
| Developer Contributions - Sewer Fund                 | (D)      | 10,094         | 1,662          | (28)           | 11,728         |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants                   | (F)      | 2,734          | 991            | (1,238)        | 2,487          |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants-Water F           | ٠,       | 7              | -              | -              | 7              |
| Water Supplies                                       | (G)      | 5,215          | 4,979          | (4,673)        | 5,521          |
| Sewerage Services                                    | (G)      | 8,473          | 3,997          | (4,372)        | 8,098          |
| Domestic Waste Management                            | (G)      | 2,845          | 733            | (966)          | 2,612          |
| External Restrictions - Other                        |          | 50,524         | 16,480         | (15,397)       | 51,607         |
| Total External Restrictions                          |          | 60,251         | 19,480         | (22,066)       | 57,665         |

A Loan moneys which must be applied for the purposes for which the loans were raised.

**D** Development contributions which are not yet expended for the provision of services and amenities in accordance with contributions plans (refer Note 17).

F Grants which are not yet expended for the purposes for which the grants were obtained. (refer Note 1)

**G** Water, Sewerage, Domestic Waste Management (DWM) & other Special Rates/Levies/Charges are externally restricted assets and must be applied for the purposes for which they were raised.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

# Note 6c. Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments - Details (continued)

| Opening | Transfers to  | Transfers from   | Closing  |
|---------|---|--|--|
| Balance | Restrictions  | Restrictions   | Balance  |
|         |   |  |  |
| 221     | 80  | (81)   | 220  |
| 300     | -   |  | 298  |
| 946     | 20  | (276)  | 690  |
| 1,979   | 1,018   | (1,979)  | 1,018  |
| 367     | 143   | (69)   | 441  |
| 73      | -   | (4)  | 69   |
| 2,000   | -   | (2,000)  | -  |
| 317     | 96  | (291)  | 122  |
| 550     | 110   | (546)  | 114  |
| 6,539   | 40  | (6,320)  | 259  |
| 63      | -   | (63)   | -  |
| 2,607   | 3,104   | (3,403)  | 2,308  |
| 22      | -   | -  | 22   |
| 323     | 114   | (277)  | 160  |
| 58      | 39  | (68)   | 29   |
| 16,365  | 4,764   | (15,379)   | 5,750  |
| 25      | _   | -  | 25   |
| _       | 3.607   | (920)  | 9,605  |
| 90      | -   | -  | 90   |
| 641     | 496   | -  | 1,137  |
| 2,131   | -   | (181)  | 1,950  |
|         | 0.007   |  |  |
| 26,170  | 8,867   | (16,480)   | 18,557   |
|         | 221 300 946 1,979 367 73 2,000 317 550 6,539 63 2,607 22 323 58 16,365  25 6,918 90 641 2,131 | Balance         Restrictions           221         80           300         -           946         20           1,979         1,018           367         143           73         -           2,000         -           317         96           550         110           6,539         40           63         -           2,607         3,104           22         -           323         114           58         39           16,365         4,764           25         -           6,918         3,607           90         -           641         496           2,131         - | Balance         Restrictions         Restrictions           221         80         (81)           300         -         (2)           946         20         (276)           1,979         1,018         (1,979)           367         143         (69)           73         -         (4)           2,000         -         (2,000)           317         96         (291)           550         110         (546)           6,539         40         (6,320)           63         -         (63)           2,607         3,104         (3,403)           22         -         -           323         114         (277)           58         39         (68)           16,365         4,764         (15,379)           25         -         -           6,918         3,607         (920)           90         -         -           641         496         -           2,131         -         (181) |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

### Note 7. Receivables

|   |      | 20      | 15          | 2014    |             |  |
|---|------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|--|
| <b>\$ '000</b> N                            | otes | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current |  |
| Purpose                                     |      |         |             |         |             |  |
| Rates & Annual Charges                      |      | 1,412   | 188         | 1,742   | 236         |  |
| Interest & Extra Charges                    |      | 910     | -           | 973     | _           |  |
| User Charges & Fees                         |      | 3,086   | -           | 2,721   | -           |  |
| Accrued Revenues                            |      |         |             |         |             |  |
| - Other Income Accruals                     |      | 867     | -           | 1,174   | -           |  |
| Government Grants & Subsidies               |      | 554     | -           | 211     | -           |  |
| Deferred Debtors                            |      | 60      | 594         | 30      | 430         |  |
| Net GST Receivable                          |      | 493     | -           | 245     | _           |  |
| Sundry Debtors                              |      | 1,327   | -           | 1,611   | _           |  |
| Other Debtors                               |      | 1       | -           | 1       | -           |  |
| Total                                       |      | 8,710   | 782         | 8,708   | 666         |  |
|   |      |         |             |         |             |  |
| less: Provision for Impairment              |      |         |             |         |             |  |
| User Charges & Fees                         |      | (26)    | -           | (14)    | -           |  |
| Other Debtors                               |      | (8)     | -           | (5)     | -           |  |
| Total Provision for Impairment - Receivable | oles | (34)    | -           | (19)    |             |  |
| TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES                       |      | 8,676   | 782         | 8,689   | 666         |  |
| Externally Restricted Receivables           |      |         |             |         |             |  |
| Water Supply                                |      |         |             |         |             |  |
| - Specific Purpose Grants                   |      | 37      | -           | 33      | _           |  |
| - Rates & Availability Charges              |      | 115     | 59          | 50      | 73          |  |
| - Other                                     |      | 2,818   | -           | 2,546   | _           |  |
| Sewerage Services                           |      | •       |             |         |             |  |
| - Specific Purpose Grants                   |      | 2       | -           | 2       | -           |  |
| - Rates & Availability Charges              |      | 483     | 40          | 520     | 44          |  |
| - Other                                     |      | 372     | -           | 397     | -           |  |
| Total External Restrictions                 |      | 3,827   | 99          | 3,548   | 117         |  |
| Nil   |      | -,-     |             | -,-     |             |  |
| Unrestricted Receivables                    |      | 4,849   | 683         | 5,141   | 549         |  |
| TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES                       |      | 8,676   | 782         | 8,689   | 666         |  |

#### Notes on Debtors above:

- (i) Rates & Annual Charges Outstanding are secured against the property.
- (ii) Doubtful Rates Debtors are provided for where the value of the property is less than the debt outstanding.

  An allowance for other doubtful debts is made when there is objective evidence that a receivable is impaired.
- (iii) Interest was charged on overdue rates & charges at 8.50% (2014 9.00%). Generally all other receivables are non interest bearing.
- (iv) Please refer to Note 15 for issues concerning Credit Risk and Fair Value disclosures.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 8. Inventories & Other Assets

|   |     | 20      | )15         | 2014    |             |  |
|---|-----|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|--|
| \$ '000 No                                  | tes | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current |  |
| Inventories                                 |     |         |             |         |             |  |
| Real Estate for resale (refer below)        |     | 2,043   | 5,407       | 1,406   | 5,426       |  |
| Stores & Materials                          |     | 550     | -           | 523     | -           |  |
| Trading Stock                               |     | 244     | _           | 246     | -           |  |
| Total Inventories                           | _   | 2,837   | 5,407       | 2,175   | 5,426       |  |
| Other Assets                                |     |         |             |         |             |  |
| Prepayments                                 |     | 190     | -           | 112     | -           |  |
| Total Other Assets                          | _   | 190     | -           | 112     | -           |  |
| TOTAL INVENTORIES / OTHER ASS               | ETS | 3,027   | 5,407       | 2,287   | 5,426       |  |
| Externally Restricted Assets  Water         |     |         |             |         |             |  |
| Prepayments                                 | _   | 5       |             | 5       |             |  |
| Total Water                                 | -   | 5       |             | 5       | -           |  |
| Sewerage                                    |     |         |             |         |             |  |
| Prepayments                                 | _   | 26      |             | 13      |             |  |
| Total Sewerage                              | -   | 26      |             | 13      |             |  |
| Domestic Waste Management<br>Nil            |     |         |             |         |             |  |
| Other<br>Nil                                |     |         |             |         |             |  |
| <b>Total Externally Restricted Assets</b>   |     | 31      | -           | 18      | -           |  |
| Total Unrestricted Assets                   |     | 2,996   | 5,407       | 2,269   | 5,426       |  |
| <b>TOTAL INVENTORIES &amp; OTHER ASSETS</b> | _   | 3,027   | 5,407       | 2,287   | 5,426       |  |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

# Note 8. Inventories & Other Assets (continued)

|  | 20      | )15         | 2014    |             |  |  |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|--|--|
| \$ '000  | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current |  |  |
| Other Disclosures                                      |         |             |         |             |  |  |
| (a) Details for Real Estate Development                |         |             |         |             |  |  |
| Residential  | 1,401   | 2,600       | 774     | 2,600       |  |  |
| Industrial/Commercial                                  | 642     | 2,807       | 632     | 2,826       |  |  |
| Total Real Estate for Resale                           | 2,043   | 5,407       | 1,406   | 5,426       |  |  |
| (Valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value) |         |             |         |             |  |  |
| Represented by:  |         |             |         |             |  |  |
| Acquisition Costs                                      | 1,396   | 5,407       | 803     | 5,426       |  |  |
| Development Costs                                      | 647     |             | 603     |             |  |  |
| Total Costs  | 2,043   | 5,407       | 1,406   | 5,426       |  |  |
| Total Real Estate for Resale                           | 2,043   | 5,407       | 1,406   | 5,426       |  |  |
| Movements:   |         |             |         |             |  |  |
| Real Estate assets at beginning of the year            | 1,406   | 5,426       | 1,074   | 3,639       |  |  |
| - Purchases and other costs                            | 647     | (3)         | 603     | 2,209       |  |  |
| - Transfers in from (out to) Note 9                    | -       | -           | -       | (9)         |  |  |
| - WDV of Sales (exp) 5                                 | (26)    | -           | (684)   | -           |  |  |
| - Transfer between Current/Non Current                 | 16      | (16)        | 413     | (413)       |  |  |
| Total Real Estate for Resale                           | 2,043   | 5,407       | 1,406   | 5,426       |  |  |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

# Note 9a. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

|   |      |            |               |            |          | WDV Revelsal of Revaluation |                       |                         | 1 20/2/2015               |                         |      |            |         |            |           |
|---|------|------------|---------------|------------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|------------|---------|------------|-----------|
|   |      | as         | s at 30/6/201 | 14         |          |                             |                       |                         | s at 30/6/201             | s at 30/6/2015          |      |            |         |            |           |
|   | At   | At         | Accun         | nulated    | Carrying | Asset<br>Additions          | of Asset<br>Disposals | Depreciation<br>Expense | Revaluation<br>Decrements | Increments<br>to Equity | At   | At         | Accum   | nulated    | Carrying  |
| \$ '000                                     | Cost | Fair Value | Dep'n         | Impairment | Value    |                             | .,                    |                         | to the P&L                | (ARR)                   | Cost | Fair Value | Dep'n   | Impairment | Value     |
| Plant & Equipment                           | _    | 22,862     | 13,185        | _          | 9,677    | 3,633                       | (687)                 | (2,227)                 | _                         | _                       | _    | 24,273     | 13,877  | _          | 10,396    |
| Office Equipment                            | -    | 2,709      | 2,124         | -          | 585      | 112                         | -                     | (210)                   | -                         | -                       | -    | 2,821      | 2,334   | -          | 487       |
| Furniture & Fittings                        | -    | 1,256      | 1,172         | -          | 84       | _                           | _                     | (16)                    | -                         | -                       | _    | 1,256      | 1,188   | _          | 68        |
| Land:                                       |      |            |               |            |          |                             |                       |                         |                           |                         |      |            |         |            |           |
| - Operational Land                          | -    | 58,415     | -             | -          | 58,415   | 516                         | (280)                 | _                       | -                         | -                       | -    | 58,651     | -       | -          | 58,651    |
| - Community Land                            | -    | 14,844     | -             | -          | 14,844   | 89                          | -                     | -                       | -                         | -                       | -    | 14,933     | -       | -          | 14,933    |
| - Land under Roads (post 30/6/08)           | -    | 95         | -             | -          | 95       | 38                          | -                     | -                       | -                         | -                       | -    | 133        | -       | -          | 133       |
| Land Improvements - depreciable             | -    | 15,064     | 3,536         | -          | 11,528   | 953                         | -                     | (288)                   | -                         | -                       | -    | 16,017     | 3,824   | -          | 12,193    |
| Buildings - Non Specialised                 | -    | 74,905     | 15,446        | -          | 59,459   | 1,271                       | (408)                 | (1,244)                 | -                         | -                       | -    | 75,655     | 16,577  | -          | 59,078    |
| Buildings - Specialised                     | -    | 54,750     | 6,571         | -          | 48,179   | 180                         | -                     | (124)                   | -                         | -                       | -    | 54,930     | 6,695   | -          | 48,235    |
| Other Structures                            | -    | 18,616     | 5,036         | -          | 13,580   | 2,250                       | (525)                 | (556)                   | -                         | -                       | -    | 19,923     | 5,174   | -          | 14,749    |
| Infrastructure:                             |      |            |               |            |          |                             |                       |                         |                           |                         |      |            |         |            |           |
| - Roads                                     | -    | 356,755    | 95,933        | -          | 260,822  | 10,298                      | -                     | (5,660)                 | -                         | 20,596                  | -    | 419,104    | 133,048 | -          | 286,056   |
| - Bridges                                   | -    | 43,390     | 20,459        | -          | 22,931   | 983                         | -                     | (651)                   | -                         | (871)                   | -    | 37,591     | 15,199  | -          | 22,392    |
| - Footpaths                                 | -    | 10,733     | 4,376         | -          | 6,357    | 342                         | -                     | (102)                   | -                         | 2,275                   | -    | 13,726     | 4,854   | -          | 8,872     |
| - Bulk Earthworks (non-depreciable)         | -    | 116,117    | -             | -          | 116,117  | 1,401                       | -                     | -                       | -                         | (696)                   | -    | 116,822    | -       | -          | 116,822   |
| - Stormwater Drainage                       | -    | 97,705     | 32,961        | -          | 64,744   | 3,457                       | -                     | (893)                   | -                         | 46,283                  | -    | 150,512    | 36,921  | -          | 113,591   |
| - Water Supply Network                      | -    | 284,759    | 126,542       | -          | 158,217  | 6,364                       | -                     | (3,483)                 | -                         | 2,322                   | -    | 295,394    | 131,974 | -          | 163,420   |
| - Sewerage Network                          | -    | 189,963    | 100,974       | -          | 88,989   | 3,293                       | -                     | (2,763)                 | -                         | 1,294                   | -    | 196,105    | 105,292 | -          | 90,813    |
| - Swimming Pools                            | -    | 13,639     | 954           | -          | 12,685   | 73                          | -                     | (136)                   | -                         | -                       | -    | 13,713     | 1,091   | -          | 12,622    |
| Other Assets:                               |      |            |               |            |          |                             |                       |                         |                           |                         |      |            |         |            |           |
| - Other                                     | -    | 27,420     | 7,946         | -          | 19,474   | 418                         | -                     | (355)                   | -                         | -                       | -    | 27,838     | 8,301   | -          | 19,537    |
| Reinstatement, Rehabilitation & Restoration |      |            |               |            |          |                             |                       |                         |                           |                         |      |            |         |            |           |
| Assets (refer Note 26):                     |      |            |               |            |          |                             |                       |                         |                           |                         |      |            |         |            |           |
| - Tip Assets                                | -    | 2,659      | 954           | -          | 1,705    | -                           | -                     | (53)                    | (218)                     | -                       | -    | 1,434      | -       | -          | 1,434     |
| TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE,                       |      |            |               |            |          |                             |                       |                         |                           |                         |      |            |         |            |           |
| PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIP.                    | -    | 1,406,656  | 438,169       | -          | 968,487  | 35,671                      | (1,900)               | (18,761)                | (218)                     | 71,203                  | -    | 1,540,831  | 486,349 | -          | 1,054,482 |

Additions to Buildings & Infrastructure Assets are made up of Asset Renewals (\$13,261,776) and New Assets (\$20,310,852) Renewals are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets).

Refer to Note 27 - Fair Value Measurement for information regarding the fair value of other Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 9b. Externally Restricted Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

| \$ '000                      |      |            | ual       |          | Actual |            |           |          |
|------------------------------|------|------------|-----------|----------|--------|------------|-----------|----------|
|                              | 2015 |            |           |          | 2014   |            |           |          |
| Class of Asset               | At   | At         | A/Dep &   | Carrying | At     | At         | A/Dep &   | Carrying |
|                              | Cost | Fair Value | Impairm't | Value    | Cost   | Fair Value | Impairm't | Value    |
| Water Supply                 |      |            |           |          |        |            |           |          |
| Plant & Equipment            | -    | 1,319      | 397       | 922      | -      | 547        | 216       | 331      |
| Office Equipment             | -    | 29         | 7         | 22       | -      | 9          | 6         | 3        |
| Furniture & Fittings         | -    | 3          | 3         | -        | -      | 3          | 3         | -        |
| Land                         |      |            |           |          |        |            |           |          |
| - Operational Land           | -    | 4,753      | -         | 4,753    | -      | 4,753      | -         | 4,753    |
| - Community Land             | -    | 149        | -         | 149      | -      | 149        | -         | 149      |
| - Improvements - depreciable | -    | 746        | 103       | 643      | -      | 746        | 94        | 652      |
| Buildings                    | -    | 11,668     | 354       | 11,314   | -      | 11,671     | 369       | 11,302   |
| Other Structures             | -    | 219        | 60        | 159      | -      | 219        | 52        | 167      |
| Infrastructure               | _    | 295,395    | 131,974   | 163,421  | -      | 284,759    | 126,542   | 158,217  |
| Total Water Supply           | -    | 314,281    | 132,898   | 181,383  | -      | 302,856    | 127,282   | 175,574  |
|                              |      |            |           |          |        |            |           |          |
| Sewerage Services            |      |            |           |          |        |            |           |          |
| Plant & Equipment            | -    | 899        | 242       | 657      | -      | 389        | 177       | 212      |
| Office Equipment             | -    | 11         | 8         | 3        | -      | 11         | 6         | 5        |
| Land                         |      |            |           |          |        |            |           |          |
| - Operational Land           | -    | 1,185      | -         | 1,185    | -      | 1,185      | -         | 1,185    |
| - Improvements - depreciable | -    | 111        | 51        | 60       | -      | 111        | 47        | 64       |
| Buildings                    | -    | 1,287      | 15        | 1,272    | -      | 654        | 8         | 646      |
| Other Structures             | -    | 50         | -         | 50       | -      | 49         | -         | 49       |
| Infrastructure               | _    | 196,105    | 105,292   | 90,813   | -      | 189,963    | 100,974   | 88,989   |
| Total Sewerage Services      | -    | 199,648    | 105,608   | 94,040   | -      | 192,362    | 101,212   | 91,150   |
|                              |      |            |           |          |        |            |           |          |
| Domestic Waste Management    |      |            |           |          |        |            |           |          |
| Plant & Equipment            | -    | 2,304      | 242       | 2,062    | _      | 2,297      | 876       | 1,421    |
| Other Assets                 |      | 767        |           | 767      |        | 729        | 508       | 221      |
| Total DWM                    | -    | 3,071      | 242       | 2,829    | -      | 3,026      | 1,384     | 1,642    |
|                              |      |            |           |          |        |            |           |          |
| TOTAL RESTRICTED I,PP&E      |      | 517,000    | 238,748   | 278,252  | -      | 498,244    | 229,878   | 268,366  |

## Note 9c. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment - Current Year Impairments

Council has recognised no impairment losses during the reporting period nor reversed any prior period losses.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

# Note 10a. Payables, Borrowings & Provisions

|  | 20             | )15                | 20             | 14                 |
|--|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| \$ '000 Note:  | Current        | Non Current        | Current        | Non Current        |
| Payables   |                |                    |                |                    |
| Goods & Services - operating expenditure             | 2,809          | _                  | 2,674          | _                  |
| Payments Received In Advance                         | 1,058          | _                  | 852            | _                  |
| Accrued Expenses:                                    | 1,000          |                    | 002            |                    |
| - Borrowings   | 41             | _                  | 45             | _                  |
| - Other Expenditure Accruals                         | 395            | -                  | 428            | -                  |
| Security Bonds, Deposits & Retentions                | 1,666          | 1,095              | 955            | 1,181              |
| Total Payables                                       | 5,969          | 1,095              | 4,954          | 1,181              |
| Borrowings   |                |                    |                |                    |
| Loans - Secured <sup>1</sup>                         | 3,373          | 18,453             | 3,286          | 18,860             |
| Total Borrowings                                     | 3,373          | 18,453             | 3,286          | 18,860             |
| Provisions   |                |                    |                |                    |
|  |                |                    |                |                    |
| Employee Benefits; Annual Leave                      | 2.007          |                    | 2.742          |                    |
|  | 2,807<br>7,169 | 100                | 2,742<br>6,854 | -<br>95            |
| Long Service Leave                                   | · · ·          |                    |                |                    |
| Sub Total - Aggregate Employee Benefits              | 9,976          | 100                | 9,596          | 95                 |
| Asset Remediation/Restoration (Future Works) 26      | 28             | 1,406              | 86             | 3,954              |
| Other  | 120            | 4.500              | 142            | 4.040              |
| Total Provisions                                     | 10,124         | 1,506              | 9,824          | 4,049              |
| Total Payables, Borrowings & Provisions              | 19,466         | 21,054             | 18,064         | 24,090             |
|  |                |                    |                |                    |
| (i) Liabilities relating to Restricted Assets        | 0.0            | M.F.               | 0.0            | .4.4               |
|  | 20<br>Current  | 015<br>Non Current | ∠∪<br>Current  | 114<br>Non Current |
| Externally Postrioted Assets                         | Current        | Non Current        | Current        | Non Current        |
| Externally Restricted Assets Water                   | 781            | 7                  | 768            | 8                  |
| Water<br>Sewer                                       | 536            | 1                  | 610            | 4                  |
| Liabilities relating to externally restricted assets | 1,317          | 8                  | 1,378          | 12                 |
| -  |                |                    |                |                    |
| Internally Restricted Assets Nil                     |                |                    |                |                    |
| Total Linkilities relating to rectificted court      | 4.047          | 0                  | 4.070          | 40                 |
| Total Liabilities relating to restricted assets      | 1,317          | 21.046             | 1,378          | 12                 |
| Total Liabilities relating to Unrestricted Asset     |                | 21,046             | 16,686         | 24,078             |
| TOTAL PAYABLES, BORROWINGS & PROVISIONS              | 19,466         | 21,054             | 18,064         | 24,090             |

<sup>1.</sup> Loans are secured over the General Rating Income of Council Disclosures on Liability Interest Rate Risk Exposures, Fair Value Disclosures & Security can be found in Note 15.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 10a. Payables, Borrowings & Provisions (continued)

|         | Actual | Actual |
|---------|--------|--------|
| \$ '000 | 2015   | 2014   |

#### (ii) Current Liabilities not anticipated to be settled within the next 12 months

The following Liabilities, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months.

Provisions - Employees Benefits

| 7,630 | 7,364 |
|-------|-------|
| 7,630 | 7,364 |

## Note 10b. Description of and movements in Provisions

|                    | 2014                               |                          |                             | 2015           |                         |                                     |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Class of Provision | Opening<br>Balance<br>as at 1/7/14 | Additional<br>Provisions | Decrease due to<br>Payments | effects due to | Unused amounts reversed | Closing<br>Balance<br>as at 30/6/15 |
| Annual Leave       | 2,742                              | 1,768                    | (1,724)                     | 21             | -                       | 2,807                               |
| Long Service Leave | 6,949                              | 749                      | (707)                       | 278            | -                       | 7,269                               |
| Asset Remediation  | 4,040                              | (2,606)                  | -                           | -              | -                       | 1,434                               |
| Other              | 142                                | 120                      | (142)                       | -              | -                       | 120                                 |
| TOTAL              | 13,873                             | 31                       | (2,573)                     | 299            | -                       | 11,630                              |

- a. Employees Leave Entitlements & On-Costs represents those benefits accrued and payable and an estimate of those that will become payable in the future as a result of past service.
- b. Asset Remediation, Reinstatement & Restoration Provisions represent the Present Value estimate of future costs Council will incur in order to remove, restore & remediate assets &/or activities as a result of past operations.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 11. Statement of Cash Flows - Additional Information

| \$ '000   | Notes    | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2014 |
|---|----------|----------------|----------------|
| <del></del>   | 110163   | 2013           | 2014           |
| (a) Reconciliation of Cash Assets   |          |                |                |
| Total Cash & Cash Equivalent Assets   | 6a       | 3,296          | 8,009          |
| Less Bank Overdraft   | 10       |                |                |
| BALANCE as per the STATEMENT of CASH FLOWS  | -        | 3,296          | 8,009          |
| (b) Reconciliation of Net Operating Result to Cash provided from Operating Activities |          |                |                |
| Net Operating Result from Income Statement  |          | 7,023          | 13,931         |
| Adjust for non cash items:  Depreciation & Amortisation                               |          | 18,761         | 17,600         |
| Net Losses/(Gains) on Disposal of Assets  |          | 279            | (9,452)        |
| Non Cash Capital Grants and Contributions   |          | (4,348)        | (3,432)        |
| Losses/(Gains) recognised on Fair Value Re-measurements through the                   | ne P&I · | (4,040)        |                |
| - Investment Properties   | io i al. | (147)          | (285)          |
| - Write Offs relating to the Fair Valuation of I,PP&E                                 |          | 218            | (=55)          |
| Unwinding of Discount Rates on Reinstatement Provisions                               |          | 71             | 86             |
| +/- Movement in Operating Assets and Liabilities & Other Cash Items:                  |          |                |                |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Receivables  |          | 76             | 777            |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Provision for Doubtful Debts                                   |          | 15             | (92)           |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Inventories  |          | (25)           | 10             |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Other Assets   |          | (78)           | 88             |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Payables   |          | 135            | 703            |
| Increase/(Decrease) in accrued Interest Payable                                       |          | (4)            | (11)           |
| Increase/(Decrease) in other accrued Expenses Payable                                 |          | (33)           | 58             |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Other Liabilities  |          | 831            | 157            |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Employee Leave Entitlements                                    |          | 385            | 426            |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Other Provisions   |          | (2,699)        | (14)           |
| NET CASH PROVIDED FROM/(USED IN)  |          |                |                |
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES from the STATEMENT of CASH FLOWS                                 | _        | 20,460         | 23,982         |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 11. Statement of Cash Flows - Additional Information (continued)

|   |       | Actual | Actual |
|---|-------|--------|--------|
| \$ '000   | Notes | 2015   | 2014   |
| (c) Non-Cash Investing & Financing Activities   |       |        |        |
| Other Dedications   |       | 4,348  | 1,684  |
| Total Non-Cash Investing & Financing Activities   | _     | 4,348  | 1,684  |
| (d) Financing Arrangements  |       |        |        |
| (i) Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit: |       |        |        |
| Bank Overdraft Facilities (1)   |       | 650    | 650    |
| Credit Cards / Purchase Cards   |       | 90     | 90     |
| Total Financing Arrangements  |       | 740    | 740    |

<sup>1.</sup> The Bank overdraft facility may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice. Interest rates on overdrafts are Interest Rates on Loans & Other Payables are disclosed in Note 15.

### (ii) Secured Loan Liabilities

Loans are secured by a mortgage over future years Rate Revenue only.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 12. Commitments for Expenditure

| \$ '000 No  | Actual totes 2015 | Actual<br>2014 |
|---|-------------------|----------------|
| (a) Capital Commitments (exclusive of GST)  |                   |                |
| Capital expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities:      |                   |                |
| Property, Plant & Equipment   |                   |                |
| Buildings   | -                 | 114            |
| Plant & Equipment   | -                 | 247            |
| Roads   | -                 | 671            |
| Sewer   | -                 | 897            |
| Stormwater Drainage   | -                 | 84             |
| Structures  | 839               | 727            |
| Water   | 360               | -              |
| Land  | 4,091             | -              |
| Total Commitments   | 5,290             | 2,740          |
| These expenditures are payable as follows:  |                   |                |
| Within the next year  | 5,290             | 2,740          |
| Total Payable   | 5,290             | 2,740          |
| Sources for Funding of Capital Commitments:   |                   |                |
| Unrestricted General Funds  | -                 | 841            |
| Future Grants & Contributions   | 4,951             | 1,229          |
| Unexpended Loans  | 339               | 670            |
| Total Sources of Funding  | 5,290             | 2,740          |
| (b) Finance Lease Commitments   |                   |                |
| Nil   |                   |                |
| (c) Operating Lease Commitments (Non Cancellable)   |                   |                |
| a. Commitments under Non Cancellable Operating Leases at the Reporting date, but not recognised as Liabilities are payable: |                   |                |
| Within the next year  | 311               | 486            |
| Later than one year and not later than 5 years  | 337               | 647            |
| Total Non Cancellable Operating Lease Commitments   | 648               | 1,133          |

### b. Non Cancellable Operating Leases include the following assets:

Computer equipment and associated software

**Photocopiers** 

Contingent Rentals may be payable depending on the condition of items or usage during the lease term.

### **Conditions relating to Operating Leases:**

- All Operating Lease Agreements are secured only against the Leased Asset.
- No Lease Agreements impose any financial restrictions on Council regarding future debt etc.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 13a(i). Statement of Performance Measurement - Indicators (Consolidated)

|  | Amounts                 | Indicator | Prior P | eriods |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|---------|--------|
| \$ '000  | 2015                    | 2015      | 2014    | 2013   |
| Local Government Industry Indicators - C   | onsolidated             |           |         |        |
| Operating Performance Ratio     Total continuing operating revenue (1)     (excl. Capital Grants & Contributions) - Operating Expenses     Total continuing operating revenue (1)     (excl. Capital Grants & Contributions)             | (994 <u>)</u><br>79,138 | -1.26%    | -6.29%  | -3.22% |
| 2. Own Source Operating Revenue Ratio  Total continuing operating revenue (1)  (excl. ALL Grants & Contributions)  Total continuing operating revenue (1)  | 67,415<br>87,505        | 77.04%    | 78.03%  | 75.66% |
| 3. Unrestricted Current Ratio Current Assets less all External Restrictions (2) Current Liabilities less Specific Purpose Liabilities (3, 4)   | 26,776<br>10,519        | 2.55x     | 3.67    | 2.48   |
| 4. Debt Service Cover Ratio  Operating Result (1) before capital excluding interest and depreciation / impairment / amortisation  Principal Repayments (from the Statement of Cash Flows)  + Borrowing Costs (from the Income Statement) | <u>19,194</u><br>4,676  | 4.10x     | 3.33    | 3.97   |
| 5. Rates, Annual Charges, Interest & Extra Charges Outstanding Percentage Rates, Annual and Extra Charges Outstanding Rates, Annual and Extra Charges Collectible  | 2,510<br>37,847         | 6.63%     | 8.19%   | 8.47%  |
| 6. Cash Expense Cover Ratio Current Year's Cash and Cash Equivalents + All Term Deposits Payments from cash flow of operating and financing activities   | 54,596<br>5,837         | 9.35 mths | 13.67   | 11.57  |

#### Notes

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes fair value adjustments and reversal of revaluation decrements, net gain/(loss) on sale of assets and the net share of interests in joint ventures & associates.

<sup>(2)</sup> Refer Notes 6-8 inclusive.

Also excludes any real estate & land for resale not expected to be sold in the next 12 months

<sup>(3)</sup> Refer to Note 10(a).

<sup>(4)</sup> Refer to Note 10(a)(ii) - excludes all payables & provisions not expected to be paid in the next 12 months (incl. ELE).

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

# Note 13b. Statement of Performance Measurement - Indicators (by Fund)

| \$ '000  |               | Water<br>2015 | Sewer<br>2015 | General <sup>5</sup><br>2015 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Local Government Industry Indicators - by Fund                       |               |               |               |                              |
| 1. Operating Performance Ratio                                       |               |               |               |                              |
| Total continuing operating revenue (1)                               |               |               |               |                              |
| (excl. Capital Grants & Contributions) - Operating Expenses          |               | -0.24%        | -0.51%        | -1.63%                       |
| Total continuing operating revenue (1)                               |               |               |               |                              |
| (excl. Capital Grants & Contributions)                               | prior period: | 6.36%         | 3.16%         | -11.42%                      |
| 2. Own Source Operating Revenue Ratio                                |               |               |               |                              |
| Total continuing operating revenue (1)                               |               | 86.83%        | 76.13%        | 74.73%                       |
| (excl. ALL Grants & Contributions)                                   |               | 00.0370       | 70.1370       | 14.13/0                      |
| Total continuing operating revenue (1)                               | prior period: | 87.74%        | 82.33%        | 74.54%                       |
| 3. Unrestricted Current Ratio  |               |               |               |                              |
| Current Assets less all External Restrictions (2)                    |               |               |               |                              |
| Current Liabilities less Specific Purpose Liabilities (3, 4)         |               | 10.88x        | 16.76x        | 2.55x                        |
|  | prior period: | 10.22         | 15.42         | 3.67                         |
| 4. Debt Service Cover Ratio  |               |               |               |                              |
| Operating Result (1) before capital excluding interest               |               |               |               |                              |
| and depreciation / impairment / amortisation                         |               | 0.00          | 0.00          | 2.67x                        |
| Principal Repayments (from the Statement of Cash Flows)              |               | 0.00          | 0.00          | 4.00                         |
| + Borrowing Costs (from the Income Statement)                        | prior period: | 0.00          | 0.00          | 1.66                         |
| 5. Rates, Annual Charges, Interest &                                 |               |               |               |                              |
| Extra Charges Outstanding Percentage                                 |               |               |               |                              |
| Rates, Annual and Extra Charges Outstanding                          |               | 8.66%         | 7.34%         | 6.31%                        |
| Rates, Annual and Extra Charges Collectible                          |               | 010070        |               |                              |
|  | prior period: | 6.42%         | 8.50%         | 8.23%                        |
| 6. Cash Expense Cover Ratio Current Year's Cash and Cash Equivalents |               |               |               |                              |
| + All Term Denosits  |               | 6.95          | 14.06         | 9.17                         |
| Payments from cash flow of operating and x12                         |               | mths          | mths          | mths                         |
| financing activities   | prior period: | 6.92          | 15.83         | 14.58                        |
|  | 1             |               |               |                              |

#### Notes

<sup>(1) - (4)</sup> Refer to Notes at Note 13a(i) above.

<sup>(5)</sup> General Fund refers to all of Council's activities except for its Water & Sewer activities which are listed separately.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

### Note 14. Investment Properties

|   | Actual | Actual |
|---|--------|--------|
| <b>\$ '000</b> Notes                          | 2015   | 2014   |
| (a) Investment Properties at Fair value       |        |        |
| Investment Properties on Hand                 | 9,976  | 9,790  |
| Reconciliation of Annual Movement:            |        |        |
| Opening Balance                               | 9,790  | 9,487  |
| - Capitalised Expenditure - this year         | 39     | 18     |
| - Net Gain/(Loss) from Fair Value Adjustments | 147    | 285    |
| CLOSING BALANCE - INVESTMENT PROPERTIES       | 9,976  | 9,790  |

### (b) Valuation Basis

The basis of valuation of Investment Properties is Fair Value, being the amounts for which the properties could be exchanged between willing parties in arms length transaction, based on current prices in an active market for similar properties in the same location and condition and subject to similar leases.

The 2015 revaluation is based on an Independent Assessment made in 2013 by CBRE Ltd with an appropriate adjustment for CPI.

### (c) Contractual Obligations at Reporting Date

Refer to Note 12 for disclosures relating to any Capital and Service obligations that have been contracted.

### (d) Leasing Arrangements

Details of leased Investment Properties are as follows;

| Future Minimum Lease Payments receivable under non-cancellable<br>Investment Property Operating Leases not recognised in the |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Financial Statements are receivable as follows:  |       |       |
| Within 1 year  | 587   | 804   |
| Later than 1 year but less than 5 years  | 406   | 987   |
| Later than 5 years   |       | -     |
| Total Minimum Lease Payments Receivable  | 993   | 1,791 |
| (e) Investment Property Income & Expenditure - summary   |       |       |
| Rental Income from Investment Properties:  |       |       |
| - Minimum Lease Payments   | 760   | 781   |
| Direct Operating Expenses on Investment Properties:  |       |       |
| - that generated rental income   | (234) | (234) |
| Net Revenue Contribution from Investment Properties  | 526   | 547   |
| plus:  |       |       |
| Fair Value Movement for year   | 147   | 285   |
| Total Income attributable to Investment Properties   | 673   | 832   |

Refer to Note 27- Fair Value Measurement for information regarding the fair value of investment properties held.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 15. Financial Risk Management

#### \$ '000

### Risk Management

Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks including (1) price risk, (2) credit risk, (3) liquidity risk and (4) interest rate risk.

The Council's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Council.

Council does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by Council's Finance Section under policies approved by the Council.

A comparison by category of the carrying amounts and fair values of Council's Financial Assets & Financial Liabilities recognised in the financial statements is presented below.

|                             | Carryi | ng Value | Fair Value |        |  |
|-----------------------------|--------|----------|------------|--------|--|
|                             | 2015   | 2014     | 2015       | 2014   |  |
| Financial Assets            |        |          |            |        |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents   | 3,296  | 8,009    | 3,296      | 8,009  |  |
| Investments                 |        |          |            |        |  |
| - "Held to Maturity"        | 73,300 | 79,000   | 73,300     | 79,000 |  |
| Receivables                 | 9,458  | 9,355    | 9,458      | 9,355  |  |
| Total Financial Assets      | 86,054 | 96,364   | 86,054     | 96,364 |  |
| Financial Liabilities       |        |          |            |        |  |
| Payables                    | 6,006  | 5,283    | 6,006      | 5,283  |  |
| Loans / Advances            | 21,826 | 22,146   | 21,826     | 22,146 |  |
| Total Financial Liabilities | 27,832 | 27,429   | 27,832     | 27,429 |  |

Fair Value is determined as follows:

- Cash & Cash Equivalents, Receivables, Payables are estimated to be the carrying value which approximates mkt value.
- Borrowings & Held to Maturity Investments are based upon estimated future cash flows discounted by the current market interest rates applicable to assets & liabilities with similar risk profiles, unless quoted market prices are available.
- Financial Assets classified (i) "at fair value through profit & loss" or (ii) Available for Sale are based upon quoted market prices (in active markets for identical investments) at the reporting date or independent valuation.

Refer to Note 27 - Fair Value Measurement for information regarding the fair value of financial assets & liabilities

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

### Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### \$ '000

### (a) Cash & Cash Equivalents, Financial assets 'at fair value through the profit & Loss' "Available-for-sale" financial assets & "Held-to-maturity" Investments

Council's objective is to maximise its return on cash & investments whilst maintaining an adequate level of liquidity and preserving capital.

Council's Finance area manages the Cash & Investments portfolio with the assistance of independent advisors.

Council has an Investment Policy which complies with the Local Government Act & Minister's Investment Order. This Policy is regularly reviewed by Council and it's staff and an Investment Report is tabled before Council on a monthly basis setting out the portfolio breakup and its performance.

The risks associated with the investments held are:

- **Price Risk** the risk that the capital value of Investments may fluctuate due to changes in market prices, whether there changes are caused by factors specific to individual financial instruments or their issuers or are caused by factors affecting similar instruments traded in a market.
- Interest Rate Risk the risk that movements in interest rates could affect returns and income.
- **Credit Risk** the risk that the investment counterparty) will not complete their obligations particular to a financial instrument, resulting in a financial loss to Council be it of a capital or income nature.

Council manages these risks (amongst other measures) by diversifying its portfolio and only purchasing investments with high credit ratings or capital guarantees.

Council also seeks advice from independent advisers before placing any funds in Cash Equivalents & Investments.

The following represents a summary of the sensitivity of Council's Income Statement and Accumulated Surplus (for the reporting period) due to a change in either the price of a financial asset or the interest rates applicable.

It is assumed that the change in interest rates would have been constant throughout the reporting period.

|   | Increase of Val | ues/Rates | Decrease of Values/Rates |        |  |
|---|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------|--|
| 2015  | Profit          | Equity    | Profit                   | Equity |  |
| Possible impact of a 1% movement in Interest Rates      | 348             | 348       | (348)                    | (348)  |  |
| 2014 Possible impact of a 1% movement in Interest Rates | 260             | 260       | (260)                    | (260)  |  |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

### Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### \$ '000

### (b) Receivables

Council's major receivables comprise (i) Rates & Annual charges and (ii) User Charges & Fees.

The major risk associated with these receivables is credit risk - the risk that debts due and payable to Council may not be repaid in full.

Council manages this risk by monitoring outstanding debt and employing stringent debt recovery procedures. It also encourages ratepayers to pay their rates by the due date through incentives.

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of Council to secure a charge over the land relating to the debts - that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. Council is also able to charge interest on overdue rates & annual charges at higher than market rates which further encourages the payment of debt.

There are no significant concentrations of credit risk, whether through exposure to individual customers, specific industry sectors and/or regions.

The level of outstanding receivables is reported to Council monthly and benchmarks are set and monitored for acceptable collection performance.

Council makes suitable provision for doubtful receivables as required and carries out credit checks on most non-rate debtors.

There are no material receivables that have been subjected to a re-negotiation of repayment terms.

A profile of Council's receivables credit risk at balance date follows:

|                           |                                | 2015<br>Rates &<br>Annual | 2015<br>Other | 2014<br>Rates &<br>Annual | 2014<br>Other |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| (I) A section of December | - 0/                           | Charges                   | Receivables   | Charges                   | Receivables   |
| (i) Ageing of Receivable  |                                | 00/                       | 000/          | 00/                       | 020/          |
| Current (not yet overdue) |                                | 0%                        | 86%           | 0%                        | 83%           |
| Overdue                   | _                              | 100%                      | 14%           | 100%                      | 17%           |
|                           | -                              | 100%                      | 100%          | 100%                      | 100%          |
|                           |                                | Rates &                   |               | Rates &                   |               |
| (ii) Ageing of Receivable | es - value                     | Annual                    | Other         | Annual                    | Other         |
| Rates & Annual Charges    | Other Receivables              | Charges                   | Receivables   | Charges                   | Receivables   |
| Current                   | Current                        | -                         | 6,752         | -                         | 6,117         |
| < 1 year overdue          | 0 - 30 days overdue            | 629                       | 869           | 746                       | 974           |
| 1 - 2 years overdue       | 30 - 60 days overdue           | 971                       | 177           | 1,232                     | 257           |
| 2 - 5 years overdue       | 60 - 90 days overdue           | -                         | 32            | -                         | 20            |
| > 5 years overdue         | > 90 days overdue              | -                         | 62            |                           | 28            |
|                           |                                | 1,600                     | 7,892         | 1,978                     | 7,396         |
| (iii) Movement in Provis  | ion for Impairment             |                           |               | 2015                      | 2014          |
| Balance at the beginning  | of the year                    |                           |               | 19                        | 111           |
| + new provisions recognis | sed during the year            |                           |               | 15                        | -             |
| - amounts already provide | ed for & written off this year |                           |               | -                         | (92)          |
| Balance at the end of th  | •                              |                           |               | 34                        | 19            |
|                           |                                |                           |               |                           |               |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### \$ '000

### (c) Payables & Borrowings

Payables & Borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk - the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due.

Council manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer.

Payment terms can (in extenuating circumstances) also be extended & overdraft facilities utilised as required.

The contractual undiscounted cash outflows (ie. principal and interest) of Council's Payables & Borrowings are set out in the maturity table below:

| \$ '000                            | Subject  |          |         |         |         |         |         | Total    | Actual   |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
|                                    | to no    |          |         | payal   | ole in: |         |         | Cash     | Carrying |
|                                    | maturity | ≤ 1 Year | 1-2 Yrs | 2-3 Yrs | 3-4 Yrs | 4-5 Yrs | > 5 Yrs | Outflows | Values   |
| 2015                               |          |          |         |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| Trade/Other Payables               | 2,761    | 3,245    | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 6,006    | 6,006    |
| Loans & Advances                   |          | 4,549    | 4,461   | 4,004   | 3,965   | 3,215   | 6,004   | 26,198   | 21,826   |
| <b>Total Financial Liabilities</b> | 2,761    | 7,794    | 4,461   | 4,004   | 3,965   | 3,215   | 6,004   | 32,204   | 27,832   |
| 2014                               |          |          |         |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| Trade/Other Payables               | 2,136    | 3,147    | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 5,283    | 5,283    |
| Loans & Advances                   |          | 4,642    | 4,277   | 4,176   | 3,707   | 3,655   | 7,264   | 27,721   | 22,146   |
| Total Financial Liabilities        | 2,136    | 7,789    | 4,277   | 4,176   | 3,707   | 3,655   | 7,264   | 33,004   | 27,429   |

Borrowings are also subject to interest rate risk - the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs & debt servicing requirements. Council manages this risk through the diversification of borrowing types, maturities & interest rate structures.

| The following interest rates were applicable | 20       | 15            | 2014     |               |  |  |
|--|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|--|--|
| to Council's Borrowings at balance date:     | Carrying | Average       | Carrying | Average       |  |  |
|  | Value    | Interest Rate | Value    | Interest Rate |  |  |
| Trade/Other Payables                         | 6,006    | 0.0%          | 5,283    | 0.0%          |  |  |
| Loans & Advances - Fixed Interest Rate       | 21,826   | 6.1%          | 22,146   | 6.6%          |  |  |
|  | 27,832   |               | 27,429   |               |  |  |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 16. Material Budget Variations

#### \$ '000

Council's Original Financial Budget for 14/15 was adopted by the Council on 18 June 2014.

While the Income Statement included in this General Purpose Financial Report must disclose the Original Budget adopted by Council, the Local Government Act requires Council to review its Financial Budget on a Quarterly Basis, so that it is able to manage the various variations between actuals versus budget that invariably occur throughout the year.

This Note sets out the details of MATERIAL VARIATIONS between Council's Original Budget and its Actual results for the year as per the Income Statement - even though such variations may have been adjusted for during each Quarterly Budget Review.

#### Note that for Variations\* of Budget to Actual:

Material Variations represent those variances that amount to **10%** or more of the original budgeted figure. **F** = Favourable Budget Variation, **U** = Unfavourable Budget Variation

|  | 2015                      | 2015              | 2               | 2015     |   |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------|---|
| \$ '000  | Budget                    | Actual            | Variance*       |          |   |
| REVENUES   |                           |                   |                 |          |   |
| Rates & Annual Charges   | 33,572                    | 34,686            | 1,114           | 3%       | F |
| User Charges & Fees  | 19,497                    | 22,884            | 3,387           | 17%      | F |
| Water and Sewerage Income have increased by  | 23% and 28% respec        | tively, mainly du | e to weather p  | atterns. |   |
| Interest & Investment Revenue  | 4,413                     | 3,232             | (1,181)         | (27%)    | U |
| Interest rates have reduced due to market forces   | s during the year, outsi  | de of Council's   | control.        |          |   |
| Other Revenues   | 3,910                     | 6,760             | 2,850           | 73%      | F |
| Provision for remediation of tips has been re-cal-   | culated resulting in a re | eversal of previo | ous amortisatio | n.       |   |
| Operating Grants & Contributions   | 12,267                    | 11,723            | (544)           | (4%)     | U |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 3,710                     | 8,367             | 4,657           | 126%     | F |
| Donated assets from new subdivisions were gre  | ater than budget.         |                   |                 |          |   |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets  | 16,964                    | _                 | (16,964)        | (100%)   | U |
| Council experienced delays with two major subdand therefore sales income was not received un |                           |                   | •               |          |   |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 16. Material Budget Variations (continued)

|  | 2015                 | 2015   | 2015  |        |   |
|--|----------------------|--------|-------|--------|---|
| \$ '000  | Budget               | Actual | Var   | iance* |   |
| EXPENSES   |                      |        |       |        |   |
| Employee Benefits & On-Costs   | 27,449               | 27,156 | 293   | 1%     | F |
| Borrowing Costs  | 1,449                | 1,427  | 22    | 2%     | F |
| Materials & Contracts  | 23,638               | 23,814 | (176) | (1%)   | U |
| Depreciation & Amortisation  | 18,069               | 18,761 | (692) | (4%)   | U |
| Other Expenses   | 11,346               | 9,192  | 2,154 | 19%    | F |
| Savings have been achieved in electricity, street I attempt to reduce non-essential expenditure. The |                      |        |       | •      |   |
| Net Losses from Disposal of Assets   | -                    | 279    | (279) | 0%     | U |
| Small plant items disposed of during the year failed   | ed to make a profit. |        |       |        |   |

### **Budget Variations relating to Council's Cash Flow Statement include:**

| Cash Flows from Operating Activities                      | 13,987         | 20,460             | 6,473      | 46.3%        | F  |
|---|----------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|----|
| During the year, Council collected more outstanding rates | s and charges  | than budgeted for. | This, comb | ined with th | ne |
| increased water & sewer charges noted above resulted in   | n more cash re | eceived.           |            |              |    |

Cash Flows from Investing Activities (7,422) (24,853) (17,431) 234.9% U
Council experienced delays with two major subdivisions during this year. One was completed late in the financial and therefore sales income was not received until the 2016 year, the other is expected to be completed in mid-2016.

Cash Flows from Financing Activities (1,011) (320) 691 (68.3%) F

An extra loan for \$1,000,000, not included in the original budget, was drawn during the year to cover extra expenditure required on the aerodrome safety works.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions

#### \$ '000

Council recovers contributions, raises levies & enters into planning agreements on development works that are subject to a development consent issued by Council.

All contributions must be spent/utilised for the specific purpose they were levied and any interest applicable to unspent funds must be attributed to remaining funds.

The following tables detail the receipt, interest and use of the above contributions & levies and the value of all remaining funds which are "restricted" in their future use.

| <b>SUMMARY OF CONTRIBUTIONS &amp; LE</b> | SUMMARY OF CONTRIBUTIONS & LEVIES |              |              |          |             |           |            |        |             | Projections |               |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--|
|  |                                   | Contrib      | outions      | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Ехр         | Over or     | Internal      |  |
| PURPOSE                                  | Opening                           | received dur | ing the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under)     | Borrowings    |  |
|  | Balance                           | Cash         | Non Cash     | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding     | due/(payable) |  |
| Drainage                                 | 3,334                             | 327          | 338          | 57       | (147)       | -         | 3,571      | 28,891 | (32,462)    | -           | -             |  |
| Roads                                    | 169                               | 100          | -            | 5        | -           | -         | 274        | 1,428  | (1,702)     | -           | -             |  |
| Parking                                  | 767                               | 9            | -            | 6        | -           | -         | 782        | 372    | (1,154)     | -           | -             |  |
| Open Space                               | 98                                | 73           | -            | -        | -           | -         | 171        | 956    | (1,127)     | -           | -             |  |
| Community Facilities                     | 1,902                             | 845          | -            | 35       | (85)        | 3         | 2,700      | 17,915 | (20,615)    | -           | -             |  |
| S94 Contributions - under a Plan         | 6,270                             | 1,354        | 338          | 103      | (232)       | 3         | 7,498      | 49,562 | (57,060)    | -           | -             |  |
| Total S94 Revenue Under Plans            | 6,270                             | 1,354        | 338          | 103      | (232)       | 3         | 7,498      |        |             |             | -             |  |
| S94 not under Plans                      | 1,555                             | 933          | -            | 20       | (39)        | (3)       | 2,466      | 242    | (2,708)     | -           | _             |  |
| S64 Contributions                        | 23,425                            | 3,030        | -            | 340      | (3,877)     | -         | 22,918     |        |             |             |               |  |
| Total Contributions                      | 31,250                            | 5,317        | 338          | 463      | (4,148)     | -         | 32,882     | 49,804 | (59,768)    | -           | -             |  |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

# Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions (continued)

\$ '000

### **S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - UNDER A PLAN**

| CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Jordan Creek Stormwater Drainage Management |         |             |               |          |             |           |            |        | Projections |         | Cumulative    |
|---|---------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|   |         | Contril     | outions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE   | Opening | received du | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|   | Balance | Cash        | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Drainage  | 571     | 32          | -             | 12       | -           | -         | 615        | 9,066  | (9,681)     | -       | -             |
| Total   | 571     | 32          | -             | 12       | -           | -         | 615        | 9,066  | (9,681)     | -       | -             |

| CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Raglan Creek | Stormwater | Drainage    |               |          |             |           |            | Projections |             |         | Cumulative    |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                                  |            | Contri      | butions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |             | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE                          | Opening    | received du | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future      | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                                  | Balance    | Cash        | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income      | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Drainage                         | 2,030      | 1           | 338           | 34       | (147)       | -         | 1,918      | 15,777      | (17,695)    | -       | -             |
| Total                            | 2,030      | 1           | 338           | 34       | (147)       | -         | 1,918      | 15,777      | (17,695)    | -       | -             |

| CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Sawpit Creek D | rainage |              |               |          |             |           |            | Projections |             |         | Cumulative    |
|------------------------------------|---------|--------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                                    |         | Contrib      | outions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |             | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE                            | Opening | received dur | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future      | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                                    | Balance | Cash         | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income      | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Drainage                           | 250     | 195          | -             | 2        | -           | -         | 447        | 3,056       | (3,503)     | -       | -             |
| Total                              | 250     | 195          | -             | 2        | -           | -         | 447        | 3,056       | (3,503)     | -       | -             |

| CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Reconstruc | Hereford Stre | et          |               |          |             |           |            |        | Projections |         | Cumulative    |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                                |               | Contri      | outions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE                        | Opening       | received du | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                                | Balance       | Cash        | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Roads                          | 169           | 89          | -             | 5        | -           | -         | 263        | 1,428  | (1,691)     | -       | -             |
| Total                          | 169           | 89          | -             | 5        | -           | -         | 263        | 1,428  | (1,691)     | -       | -             |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

# Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions (continued)

\$ '000

### **S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - UNDER A PLAN**

| CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Central Carpar | king Strateg | ies         |               |          |             |           |            |        | Cumulative  |         |               |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                                    |              | Contril     | outions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE                            | Opening      | received du | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                                    | Balance      | Cash        | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Parking                            | 767          | 9           | -             | 6        | -           | -         | 782        | 372    | (1,154)     | -       | -             |
| Total                              | 767          | 9           | -             | 6        | -           | -         | 782        | 372    | (1,154)     | -       | -             |

| CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Community Fac | cilities & Sei | vices Windı | ayne/Llanar   | th       |             |           |            | Projections |             |         | Cumulative    |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                                   |                | Contril     | outions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |             | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE                           | Opening        | received du | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future      | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                                   | Balance        | Cash        | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income      | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Community Facilities              | 127            | -           | -             | -        | -           | (127)     | -          | -           | -           | -       | -             |
| Total                             | 127            | -           | -             | -        | -           | (127)     | -          | -           | -           | -       | -             |

| CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Community Fac | cilities & Ser | vices Bathu  | rst          |          |             |           |            |        | Projections |         | Cumulative    |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                                   |                | Contrib      | outions      | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE                           | Opening        | received dur | ing the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                                   | Balance        | Cash         | Non Cash     | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Community Facilities              | 1,775          | 845          | -            | 35       | (85)        | 130       | 2,700      | 17,915 | (20,615)    | -       | -             |
| Total                             | 1,775          | 845          | -            | 35       | (85)        | 130       | 2,700      | 17,915 | (20,615)    | -       | -             |

| CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Robin Hill Drain | nage    |             |               |          |             |           |            | Projections |             |         | Cumulative    |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                                      |         | Contril     | outions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |             | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE                              | Opening | received du | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future      | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                                      | Balance | Cash        | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income      | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Drainage                             | 396     | 41          | -             | 9        | -           | -         | 446        | 294         | (740)       | -       | -             |
| Total                                | 396     | 41          | -             | 9        | -           | -         | 446        | 294         | (740)       | -       | -             |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

# Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions (continued)

\$ '000

#### **S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - UNDER A PLAN**

CONTRIBUTION DUAN - Falinton Open Space & Drainage

| CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Egiinton Open | Space & Dra | aınage      |              |          |             |           |            |        | Projections |         | Cumulative    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                                   |             | Contrib     | outions      | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE                           | Opening     | received du | ing the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                                   | Balance     | Cash        | Non Cash     | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Drainage                          | 87          | 58          | -            | -        | -           | -         | 145        | 698    | (843)       | -       | -             |
| Open Space                        | 98          | 66          | -            | -        | -           | -         | 164        | 956    | (1,120)     | -       | -             |
| Total                             | 185         | 124         | -            | -        | -           | -         | 309        | 1,654  | (1,963)     | -       | -             |

| CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Bathurst Region | nal Open Sp | oace        |               |          |             |           |            |        | Projections |         | Cumulative    |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                                     |             | Contrib     | outions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE                             | Opening     | received du | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                                     | Balance     | Cash        | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Open Space                          | -           | 7           | -             | -        | -           | -         | 7          | -      | (7)         | -       | -             |
| Total                               | -           | 7           | -             | -        | -           | -         | 7          | -      | (7)         | -       | -             |

| CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Roadworks - No | ew Residen | tial Subdivis | ions (Area 4  | Kelso)   |             |           |            | Projections |             |         | Cumulative    |
|------------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                                    |            | Contrib       | outions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |             | Ехр         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE                            | Opening    | received du   | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future      | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                                    | Balance    | Cash          | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income      | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Roads                              | -          | 11            | -             | -        | -           | -         | 11         | -           | (11)        | -       | -             |
| Total                              | -          | 11            | -             | -        | -           | -         | 11         | -           | (11)        | -       | -             |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

# Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions (continued)

\$ '000

### **S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - NOT UNDER A PLAN**

|                      |         |             |               |          |             |           |            |        | Projections |         | Cumulative    |
|----------------------|---------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                      |         | Contril     | outions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE              | Opening | received du | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                      | Balance | Cash        | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Roads                | 1,266   | 843         | -             | 15       | -           | -         | 2,124      | 211    | (2,335)     | -       | -             |
| Community Facilities | 3       | -           | -             | -        | -           | (3)       | -          | -      | -           | -       | -             |
| Other                | 286     | 90          | -             | 5        | (39)        | -         | 342        | 31     | (373)       | -       | -             |
| Total                | 1,555   | 933         | -             | 20       | (39)        | (3)       | 2,466      | 242    | (2,708)     | -       | -             |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 18. Contingencies & Other Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised

#### \$ '000

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Statement of Financial Position, but their knowledge & disclosure is considered relevant to the users of Council's Financial Report.

#### LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED:

#### 1. Guarantees

### (i) Defined Benefit Superannuation Contribution Plans

Council participates in an employer sponsored Defined Benefit Superannuation Scheme, and makes contributions as determined by the Superannuation Scheme's Trustees.

Member Councils bear responsibility of ensuring there are sufficient funds available to pay out the required benefits as they fall due.

The Schemes most recent full actuarial review indicated that the Net Assets of the Scheme were not sufficient to meet the accrued benefits of the Schemes Defined Benefit member category with member Councils required to make significantly higher contributions in future years.

The Local Government Superannuation Scheme however is unable to provide Council with an accurate estimate of its share of the net deficit and accordingly Council has not recorded any net liability from it's Defined Benefit Scheme obligations in accordance with AASB 119.

Future contributions made to the defined benefit scheme to rectify the net deficit position will be recognised as an expense when they become payable - similar to the accounting for Defined Contributions Plans.

#### (ii) Statewide Limited

Council is a member of Statewide Mutual, a mutual pool scheme providing liability insurance to Local Government.

Membership includes the potential to share in either the net assets or liabilities of the fund depending on its past performance. Council's share of the Net Assets or Liabilities reflects Councils contributions to the pool and the result of insurance claims within each of the Fund Years.

The future realisation and finalisation of claims incurred but not reported to 30/6 this year may result in future liabilities or benefits as a result of past events that Council will be required to fund or share in respectively.

#### (iii) StateCover Limited

Council is a member of StateCover Mutual Limited and holds a partly paid share in the entity.

StateCover is a company providing workers compensation insurance cover to the NSW Local Government Industry and specifically Council.

Council has a contingent liability to contribute further equity in the event of the erosion of the Company's capital base as a result of the company's past performance and/or claims experience or as a result of any increased prudential requirements from APRA.

These future equity contributions would be required to maintain the company's minimum level of Net Assets in accordance with its Licence Requirements.

### (iv) Other Guarantees

Council has provided no other Guarantees other than those listed above.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

### Note 18. Contingencies & Other Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised (continued)

\$ '000

#### **LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED** (continued):

#### 2. Other Liabilities

#### (i) Third Party Claims

The Council is involved from time to time in various claims incidental to the ordinary course of business including claims for damages relating to its services.

Council believes that it is appropriately covered for all claims through its Insurance Coverage and does not expect any material liabilities to eventuate.

#### (ii) S94 Plans

Council levies Section 94/94A Contributions upon various development across the Council area through the required Contributions Plans.

As part of these Plans, Council has received funds for which it will be required to expend the monies in accordance with those Plans.

As well, these Plans indicate proposed future expenditure to be undertaken by Council, which will be funded by making levies and receipting funds in future years or where a shortfall exists by the use of Council's General Funds.

These future expenses do not yet qualify as liabilities as of the Reporting Date, but represent Councils intention to spend funds in the manner and timing set out in those Plans.

### (iii) Potential Land Acquisitions due to Planning Restrictions imposed by Council

Council has classified a number of privately owned land parcels as Local Open Space or Bushland.

As a result, where notified in writing by the various owners, Council will be required to purchase these land parcels.

At reporting date, reliable estimates as to the value of any potential liability (& subsequent land asset) from such potential acquisitions has not been possible.

#### (iv) Somerville Collection

The Council is a member of a company Limited by Guarantee called the Somerville Collection.

The company was established to manage & maintain the Somerville Collection (made up of fossils, minerals & other features) which are exhibited in Bathurst at the Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum. The Company is a non profit entity.

In the event that the Company is wound up, Council's liability is limited to a maximum of \$100.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

### Note 18. Contingencies & Other Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised (continued)

#### \$ '000

### 2. Other Liabilities (continued)

#### (v) Gasworks Site Remediation

In 1986 Bathurst City Council, Orange City Council & Lithgow City Council entered into an agreement with AGL Western Limited with respect to gasworks located in each of those Council areas.

The agreement indemnified AGL Western against any loss, action or demand in respect of any pollution problems caused or relating to the operations of the gas distribution business.

Each Council area has a redundant gas works site. Each Council is liable to remediate the site in their Council area under the agreement, should the site be classified as contaminated.

The former Bathurst City Council had informed the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) in accordance with the notification provisions of the Contaminated Land Management Act that the site is contaminated.

The EPA has since declared the site a "remediation site" under the Act.

Council has received grant funding totalling \$500,000 from the Environmental Trust, which is to be used in conjunction with Council's own funds to Complete Stage 1 of the remediation.

Preliminary works commenced in 2006/07.

#### (v) Gasworks Site Remediation (continued)

The total cost of the remediation at this time is unknown.

Estimates prepared in 1999 indicated a cost in excess of \$1,000,000.

#### **ASSETS NOT RECOGNISED:**

#### (i) Land Under Roads

As permitted under AASB 1051, Council has elected not to bring to account Land Under Roads that it owned or controlled up to & including 30/6/08.

#### (ii) Infringement Notices/Fines

Fines & Penalty Income, the result of Council issuing Infringement Notices is followed up and collected by the Infringement Processing Bureau.

Councils Revenue Recognition policy for such income is to account for it as revenue on receipt.

Accordingly, at Year End, there is a potential asset due to Council representing issued but unpaid Infringement Notices.

Due to the limited information available on the status, value and duration of outstanding Notices, Council is unable to determine the value of outstanding income.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 19. Interests in Other Entities

#### \$ '000

Council's objectives can and in some cases are best met through the use of separate entities & operations.

These operations and entities range from 100% ownership and control through to lower levels of ownership and control via co-operative arrangements with other Councils, Bodies and other Outside Organisations.

The accounting and reporting for these various entities, operations and arrangements varies in accordance with accounting standards, depending on the level of Councils (i) interest and (ii) control and the type (form) of entity/operation, as follows;

#### **Controlled Entities (Subsidiaries)**

Note 19(a)

Operational arrangements where Council's control (but not necessarily interest) exceeds 50%.

#### **Joint Ventures & Associates**

Note 19(b)

- (i) Joint Ventures are operational arrangements where the parties that have joint control have rights to the net assets of the arrangement.
- (ii) Associates are separate entities where Council has significant influence over the operations (but neither controls nor jointly controls them).

Joint Operations Note 19(c)

Operational arrangements where the parties that have joint control have rights to specific assets and obligations for specific liabilities relating to the arrangement rather than a right to the net assets of the arrangement.

## **Unconsolidated Structured Entities**

Note 19(d)

Unconsolidated Structured Entities represent "special vehicles" that Council has an interest in but which are not controlled by Council and therefore not consolidated as a Subsidiary, Joint Arrangement or Associate. Attributes of Structured Entities include restricted activities, a narrow and well-defined objective and insufficient equity to finance its activities without financial support.

Subsidiaries, Joint Arrangements and Associates not recognised

Note 19(e)

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 19. Interests in Other Entities (continued)

#### \$ '000

## (a) Controlled Entities (Subsidiaries) - being entities & operations controlled by Council

Council's consolidated financial statements incorporate the assets, liabilities & results of the following subsidiaries in accordance with AASB 10 and the accounting policy described in Note 1(c).

| Name of Operation/Entity         | Principal Activity                 |      |       |          |        |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|-------|----------|--------|
| The Somerville Collection Ltd    | Australian Fossil & Mineral Museum |      |       |          |        |
|                                  | 224 Howick Street, Bathurst        |      |       |          |        |
|                                  |                                    | Owne | rship | Voting I | Rights |
| Interests in Subsidiary          |                                    | 2015 | 2014  | 2015     | 2014   |
| Council's Interest in Subsidiary |                                    | 0%   | 0%    | 20%      | 20%    |

## The nature and extent of significant restrictions relating to the Subsidiary

The specimen collection is owned by the Australian Museum Trust.

The fixtures and fittings are owned by The Somerville Collection Limited, a company limited by guarantee.

The building is owned by the NSW Government.

## The nature of risks associated with Council's interests in the Subsidiary

Council controls the day to day operations of the museum including the receipt of its income, payment of its expenses and employment of staff, including the liability for the leave entitlements of those staff.

Council has resolved, to support the operations of the museum to a maximum subsidy of \$250,000 each year into the future.

## Other disclosures

Although Council's voting rights are only 20% and it owns none of the assets, because of the support of the day to day operations, Council considers that it has control over the operations.

## **Summarised Financial Information for the Subsidiary**

| Summarised Statement of Comprehensive Income | 2015  | 2014  |
|--|-------|-------|
| Revenue                                      | 452   | 398   |
| Expenses                                     | (463) | (422) |
| Profit for the Period                        | (11)  | (24)  |
| Other Comprehensive Income:                  |       |       |
| Nil  |       |       |
| Total Comprehensive income (1)               | (11)  | (24)  |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 19. Interests in Other Entities (continued)

## \$ '000

## (a) Controlled Entities (Subsidiaries) - being entities & operations controlled by Council con'd

| Summarised Statement of Financial Position         | 2015 | 2014 |
|--|------|------|
| Current Assets                                     | 105  | 86   |
| Non Current Assets                                 | 275  | 305  |
| Total Assets                                       | 380  | 391  |
| Current Liabilities                                | 6    | 5    |
| Total Liabilities                                  | 6    | 5    |
| Net Assets (2)                                     | 374  | 386  |
| Summarised Statement of Cash Flows                 | 2015 | 2014 |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities               | 15   |      |
| Net increase (decrease) in Cash & Cash Equivalents | 15   | -    |

## (b) Joint Ventures and Associates

## (a) Summarised Financial Information for Individually Immaterial Joint Ventures & Associates

Individually immaterial Joint Ventures & Associates that have still been accounted for using the Equity Method:

| Upper Macquarie County Council                                      |             |      |
|---|-------------|------|
| (i) Individually Immaterial Joint Ventures                          | 2015        | 2014 |
| Aggregate carrying amount of individually immaterial Joint Ventures | -           | -    |
| (ii) Individually Immaterial Associates                             |             |      |
| Aggregate carrying amount of individually immaterial Associates     | Unavailable | 195  |
| Aggregate amounts of Council's share of individually immaterial:    |             |      |
|   |             |      |
| Profit/(Loss) from Continuing Operations                            | Unavailable | 4    |

## (c) Joint Operations

Council has no interest in any Joint Operations.

## (d) Unconsolidated Structured Entities

Council has no Unconsolidated Structured Entities

## (e) Subsidiaries, Joint Arrangements & Associates not recognised

All Subsidiaries, Joint Arrangements and Associates have been recognised in this Financial Report.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 20. Equity - Retained Earnings and Revaluation Reserves

|   |       | Actual  | Actual  |
|---|-------|---------|---------|
| \$ '000   | Notes | 2015    | 2014    |
| (a) Retained Earnings   |       |         |         |
| Movements in Retained Earnings were as follows:                     |       |         |         |
| Balance at beginning of Year (from previous years audited accounts) |       | 600,334 | 586,403 |
| a. Net Operating Result for the Year                                |       | 7,023   | 13,931  |
| Balance at End of the Reporting Period                              |       | 607,357 | 600,334 |
|   |       |         |         |
| (b) Reserves  |       |         |         |
| (i) Reserves are represented by:                                    |       |         |         |
| - Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserve   |       | 511,069 | 439,866 |
| Total   |       | 511,069 | 439,866 |
| (ii) Reconciliation of movements in Reserves:                       |       |         |         |
| Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserve     |       |         |         |
| - Opening Balance   |       | 439,866 | 433,293 |
| - Revaluations for the year   | 9(a)  | 71,203  | 6,573   |
| - Balance at End of Year  |       | 511,069 | 439,866 |
| TOTAL VALUE OF RESERVES   |       | 511,069 | 439,866 |

## (iii) Nature & Purpose of Reserves

## Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserve

 The Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserve is used to record increments/decrements of Non Current Asset values due to their revaluation.

## (c) Correction of Error/s relating to a Previous Reporting Period

Council made no correction of errors during the current reporting period.

## (d) Voluntary Changes in Accounting Policies

Council made no voluntary changes in any accounting policies during the year.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 21. Financial Result & Financial Position by Fund

| Income Statement by Fund  | Actual<br>2015 | Actual   | Actual               |
|---|----------------|----------|----------------------|
| \$ '000   | 2015           | 2015     | 2015                 |
| Continuing Operations   | Water          | Sewer    | General <sup>1</sup> |
| Income from Continuing Operations   |                |          |                      |
| Rates & Annual Charges  | 1,959          | 7,086    | 25,641               |
| User Charges & Fees   | 11,142         | 2,179    | 9,563                |
| Interest & Investment Revenue   | 268            | 336      | 2,628                |
| Other Revenues  | 72             | 22       | 6,666                |
| Grants & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes  | 110            | 106      | 11,507               |
| Grants & Contributions provided for Capital Purposes  | 1,901          | 2,915    | 3,551                |
| Other Income  |                |          |                      |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets   | (180)          | 12       | 168                  |
| Total Income from Continuing Operations   | 15,272         | 12,656   | 59,724               |
| Expenses from Continuing Operations   |                |          |                      |
| Employee Benefits & on-costs  | 2,923          | 2,709    | 21,524               |
| Borrowing Costs   | _,===          | _,       | 1,427                |
| Materials & Contracts   | 5,361          | 3,658    | 14,795               |
| Depreciation & Amortisation   | 3,753          | 2,866    | 12,142               |
| Other Expenses  | 1,256          | 544      | 7,392                |
| Net Losses from the Disposal of Assets  | · -            | -        | 279                  |
| Total Expenses from Continuing Operations   | 13,293         | 9,777    | 57,559               |
| Operating Result from Continuing Operations   | 1,979          | 2,879    | 2,165                |
|   |                |          |                      |
| Net Operating Result for the Year   | 1,979          | 2,879    | 2,165                |
|   |                | <u> </u> | <u> </u>             |
| Net Operating Result attributable to each Council Fund  | 1,979          | 2,879    | 2,165                |
|   |                |          |                      |
| Net Operating Result for the year before Grants and Contributions provided for Capital Purposes | 78             | (36)     | (1,386)              |

General Fund refers to all Council's activities other than Water & Sewer.
 NB. All amounts disclosed above are Gross - that is, they include internal charges & recoveries made between the Funds.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

as at 30 June 2015

## Note 21. Financial Result & Financial Position by Fund (continued)

| ASSETS         Water         Sewer         General           Current Assets         2         8,098         -           Investments         5,528         8,098         -           Receivables         2,970         857         4,849           Inventories         2,970         857         4,849           Inventories         5         26         159           Other         5         26         159           Total Current Assets         9,062         9,540         58,227           Non-Current Assets         10,631         11,169         -           Receivables         59         40         683           Investments         16,33         94,04         779,059           Investment Property, Plant & Equipment         181,383         94,04         779,059           Investment Property, Plant & Equipment         181,383         94,04         779,559           Investment Property         -         9,976         9,976           Total Non-Current Assets         192,073         105,249         795,125           TOTAL ASSETS         193         178         5,592           Borrowings         19         178         5,592   | Statement of Financial Position by Fund \$'000 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2015       |
|--|--|----------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Current Assets         5,528         8,098         7,000           Investments         5,528         8,098         50,382           Receivables         2,970         857         4,849           Inventories         -         -         2,837           Other         5         26         159           Total Current Assets         9,062         9,540         58,227           Non-Current Assets         10,631         11,169         -           Receivables         59         40         683           Investments         10,631         11,169         -           Receivables         59         40         683           Investment Froperty         2         0         5,407           Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment         181,383         94,040         790,509           Investment Property         2         2         9,976           Total Non-Current Assets         192,073         105,249         795,125           TOTAL ASSETS         201,135         114,789         853,352           LABILITIES         2         3         373           Porysions         5         52         358         9,184   | ASSETS   | Water          | Sewer          | General <sup>1</sup> |
| Non-Current Assets   559   50,382   Receivables   2,970   857   4,849   70   10   11   11   169   11   11   169   11   11  |  |                |                |                      |
| Investments         559         559         50,382           Receivables         2,970         857         4,849           Inventories         5         26         159           Other         5         26         159           Total Current Assets         9,062         9,540         58,227           Non-Current Assets         10,631         11,169         -           Receivables         59         40         683           Investments         181,383         94,040         779,059           Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment         181,383         94,040         779,059           Investment Property         -         -         9,976           Total Non-Current Assets         192,073         105,249         795,125           TOTAL ASSETS         201,335         114,789         853,352           LIABILITIES         2         1         3,373           Provisions         582         358         9,184           Overdraft         -         -         10,303           Total Current Liabilities         781         536         28,479           Non-Current Liabilities         7         1         1,495   | Cash & Cash Equivalents                        | 5,528          | 8,098          | -                    |
| Inventories         -         2,837           Other         5         26         159           Total Current Assets         9,062         9,540         58,227           Non-Current Assets         10,631         11,169         -           Receivables         59         40         683           Inventories         -         -         5,407           Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment         181,383         94,040         779,059           Investment Property         -         -         9,976           Total Non-Current Assets         192,073         105,249         795,125           TOTAL ASSETS         201,335         114,789         853,352           LIABILITIES         2         -         -         9,976           Current Liabilities         199         178         5,592           Borrowings         199         178         5,592           Borrowings         582         358         9,184           Overdraft         -         -         10,330           Total Current Liabilities         781         536         28,479           Non-Current Liabilities         -         -         1,095           Bor   | •  |                |                | 50,382               |
| Other         5         26         159           Total Current Assets         9,062         9,540         58,227           Non-Current Assets         1         1         683           Investments         10,631         11,169         -           Receivables         59         40         683           Inventories         59         40         79,058           Inventories         19,2073         105,249         795,125           Total Non-Current Assets         192,073         105,249         795,125           Total ASSETS         199         178         5,592           Borrowings         199         178         5,592           Borrowings         199         178         5,592           Borrowings         78         536         28,479  | Receivables                                    | 2,970          | 857            | 4,849                |
| Non-Current Assets         9,062         9,540         58,227           Non-Current Assets         10,631         11,169         -           Receivables         59         40         683           Inventories         1         -         5,407           Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment         181,383         94,040         79,059           Investment Property         -         -         9,976           Total Non-Current Assets         192,073         105,249         795,125           TOTAL ASSETS         201,135         114,789         853,352           LIABILITIES         2         2         2         2         2         2         3,373         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         4         2         2         3,373         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         4         3         3         3         4         3         3         3         3         4         3         3         3         4         3         3         4         3 </td <td>Inventories</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td>   | Inventories                                    | -              | -              |                      |
| Non-Current Assets           Investments         10,631         11,169         -           Receivables         59         40         683           Inventories         -         -         5,407           Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment         181,383         94,040         779,059           Investment Property         -         -         9,976           Total Non-Current Assets         192,073         105,249         795,125           TOTAL ASSETS         201,135         114,789         853,352           LIABILITIES         Current Liabilities           Payables         199         178         5,592           Borrowings         -         -         3,373           Provisions         582         358         9,184           Overdraft         -         -         10,330           Total Current Liabilities         781         536         28,479           Non-Current Liabilities         -         -         1,095           Payables         -         -         1,095           Borrowings         -         -         1,095           Porrowings         -         -         1,495 <tr< td=""><td>Other</td><td>5</td><td>26</td><td>159</td></tr<>   | Other  | 5              | 26             | 159                  |
| Investments  | Total Current Assets                           | 9,062          | 9,540          | 58,227               |
| Receivables         59         40         683           Inventories         -         -         5,407           Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment         181,383         94,040         779,059           Investment Property         -         -         9,976           Total Non-Current Assets         192,073         105,249         795,125           TOTAL ASSETS         201,135         114,789         853,352           LIABILITIES         Total Liabilities         Total Section of the provision of the  | Non-Current Assets                             |                |                |                      |
| Inventories   -   -   5,407   Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment   181,383   94,040   779,059   Investment Property   -   -   9,976   70tal Non-Current Assets   192,073   105,249   795,125   70TAL ASSETS   201,135   114,789   853,352   70TAL ASSETS   201,135   114,789   853,352   70TAL ASSETS   70TAL ASSETS | Investments                                    | 10,631         | 11,169         | -                    |
| Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Investment Property         181,383         94,040         779,059           Investment Property         -         -         9,976           Total Non-Current Assets         192,073         105,249         795,125           TOTAL ASSETS         201,135         114,789         853,352           LIABILITIES           Current Liabilities         199         178         5,592           Payables         199         178         5,592           Borrowings         -         -         3,373           Provisions         582         358         9,184           Overdraft         -         -         10,330           Total Current Liabilities         781         536         28,479           Non-Current Liabilities         -         -         1,095           Borrowings         -         -         18,453           Provisions         7         1         1,498           Total Non-Current Liabilities         7         1         1,498           Total Non-Current Liabilities         7         1         21,046           TOTAL LIABILITIES         78         537         49,525  | Receivables                                    | 59             | 40             | 683                  |
| Investment Property         -         -         9,976           Total Non-Current Assets         192,073         105,249         795,125           TOTAL ASSETS         201,135         114,789         853,352           LIABILITIES           Current Liabilities           Payables         199         178         5,592           Borrowings         -         -         -         3,373           Provisions         582         358         9,184           Overdraft         -         -         10,330           Total Current Liabilities         781         536         28,479           Non-Current Liabilities         -         -         1,095           Borrowings         -         -         1,095           Borrowings         -         -         1,095           Borrowings         -         -         1,095           Borrowings         7         1         1,495           Provisions         7         1         1,495           Total Non-Current Liabilities         7         1         21,046           TOTAL LIABILITIES         78         537         49,525           Net Assets         <  | Inventories                                    | -              | -              | 5,407                |
| Total Non-Current Assets         192,073         105,249         795,125           TOTAL ASSETS         201,135         114,789         853,352           LIABILITIES         Current Liabilities           Payables         199         178         5,592           Borrowings         -         -         3,373           Provisions         582         358         9,184           Overdraft         -         -         10,330           Total Current Liabilities         781         536         28,479           Non-Current Liabilities         -         -         1,095           Borrowings         -         -         1,095           Borrowings         -         -         1,495           Provisions         7         1         1,498           Total Non-Current Liabilities         7         1         1,498           Total Non-Current Liabilities         7         1         21,046           TOTAL LIABILITIES         788         537         49,525           Net Assets         200,347         114,252         803,827           EQUITY         Retained Earnings         129,591         76,169         401,597           Revalu  | Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment    | 181,383        | 94,040         | 779,059              |
| TOTAL ASSETS         201,135         114,789         853,352           LIABILITIES           Current Liabilities           Payables         199         178         5,592           Borrowings         -         -         3,373           Provisions         582         358         9,184           Overdraft         -         -         10,330           Total Current Liabilities         781         536         28,479           Non-Current Liabilities           Payables         -         -         -         1,095           Borrowings         -         -         18,453           Provisions         7         1         1,498           Total Non-Current Liabilities         7         1         1,498           Total Non-Current Liabilities         7         1         21,046           TOTAL LIABILITIES         788         537         49,525           Net Assets         200,347         114,252         803,827           EQUITY         Retained Earnings         129,591         76,169         401,597           Revaluation Reserves         70,756         38,083  | Investment Property                            |                |                | 9,976                |
| LIABILITIES         Current Liabilities         Payables       199       178       5,592         Borrowings       -       -       3,373         Provisions       582       358       9,184         Overdraft       -       -       10,330         Total Current Liabilities       781       536       28,479         Non-Current Liabilities       -       -       1,095         Borrowings       -       -       18,453         Provisions       7       1       1,498         Total Non-Current Liabilities       7       1       1,498         TOTAL LIABILITIES       788       537       49,525         Net Assets       200,347       114,252       803,827         EQUITY         Retained Earnings       129,591       76,169       401,597         Revaluation Reserves       70,756       38,083       402,230   | Total Non-Current Assets                       | 192,073        | 105,249        | 795,125              |
| Current Liabilities         Payables       199       178       5,592         Borrowings       -       -       3,373         Provisions       582       358       9,184         Overdraft       -       -       10,330         Total Current Liabilities       781       536       28,479         Non-Current Liabilities       -       -       1,095         Borrowings       -       -       18,453         Provisions       7       1       1,498         Total Non-Current Liabilities       7       1       21,046         TOTAL LIABILITIES       788       537       49,525         Net Assets       200,347       114,252       803,827         EQUITY         Retained Earnings       129,591       76,169       401,597         Revaluation Reserves       70,756       38,083       402,230  | TOTAL ASSETS                                   | 201,135        | 114,789        | 853,352              |
| Payables         199         178         5,592           Borrowings         -         -         3,373           Provisions         582         358         9,184           Overdraft         -         -         10,330           Total Current Liabilities         781         536         28,479           Non-Current Liabilities         -         -         1,095           Borrowings         -         -         18,453           Provisions         7         1         1,498           Total Non-Current Liabilities         7         1         21,046           TOTAL LIABILITIES         788         537         49,525           Net Assets         200,347         114,252         803,827           EQUITY           Retained Earnings         129,591         76,169         401,597           Revaluation Reserves         70,756         38,083         402,230  | LIABILITIES                                    |                |                |                      |
| Borrowings         -         -         3,373           Provisions         582         358         9,184           Overdraft         -         -         -         10,330           Total Current Liabilities         781         536         28,479           Non-Current Liabilities         -         -         1,095           Borrowings         -         -         18,453           Provisions         7         1         1,498           Total Non-Current Liabilities         7         1         21,046           TOTAL LIABILITIES         788         537         49,525           Net Assets         200,347         114,252         803,827           EQUITY           Retained Earnings         129,591         76,169         401,597           Revaluation Reserves         70,756         38,083         402,230   |  |                |                |                      |
| Provisions         582         358         9,184           Overdraft         -         -         10,330           Total Current Liabilities         781         536         28,479           Non-Current Liabilities         -         -         1,095           Borrowings         -         -         18,453           Provisions         7         1         1,498           Total Non-Current Liabilities         7         1         21,046           TOTAL LIABILITIES         788         537         49,525           Net Assets         200,347         114,252         803,827           EQUITY           Retained Earnings         129,591         76,169         401,597           Revaluation Reserves         70,756         38,083         402,230  | •  | 199            | 178            | =                    |
| Overdraft         -         -         10,330           Total Current Liabilities         781         536         28,479           Non-Current Liabilities         -         -         1,095           Borrowings         -         -         18,453           Provisions         7         1         1,498           Total Non-Current Liabilities         7         1         21,046           TOTAL LIABILITIES         788         537         49,525           Net Assets         200,347         114,252         803,827           EQUITY           Retained Earnings         129,591         76,169         401,597           Revaluation Reserves         70,756         38,083         402,230   | -  | -              | -              |                      |
| Non-Current Liabilities         781         536         28,479           Payables         -         -         1,095           Borrowings         -         -         18,453           Provisions         7         1         1,498           Total Non-Current Liabilities         7         1         21,046           TOTAL LIABILITIES         788         537         49,525           Net Assets         200,347         114,252         803,827           EQUITY           Retained Earnings         129,591         76,169         401,597           Revaluation Reserves         70,756         38,083         402,230   |  | 582            | 358            |                      |
| Non-Current Liabilities         Payables       -       -       1,095         Borrowings       -       -       18,453         Provisions       7       1       1,498         Total Non-Current Liabilities       7       1       21,046         TOTAL LIABILITIES       788       537       49,525         Net Assets       200,347       114,252       803,827         EQUITY         Retained Earnings       129,591       76,169       401,597         Revaluation Reserves       70,756       38,083       402,230  | Overdraft                                      |                |                | 10,330_              |
| Payables       -       -       1,095         Borrowings       -       -       18,453         Provisions       7       1       1,498         Total Non-Current Liabilities       7       1       21,046         TOTAL LIABILITIES       788       537       49,525         Net Assets       200,347       114,252       803,827         EQUITY         Retained Earnings       129,591       76,169       401,597         Revaluation Reserves       70,756       38,083       402,230  | Total Current Liabilities                      | 781            | 536            | 28,479               |
| Borrowings         -         -         18,453           Provisions         7         1         1,498           Total Non-Current Liabilities         7         1         21,046           TOTAL LIABILITIES         788         537         49,525           Net Assets         200,347         114,252         803,827           EQUITY           Retained Earnings         129,591         76,169         401,597           Revaluation Reserves         70,756         38,083         402,230   |  |                |                |                      |
| Provisions         7         1         1,498           Total Non-Current Liabilities         7         1         21,046           TOTAL LIABILITIES         788         537         49,525           Net Assets         200,347         114,252         803,827           EQUITY         Retained Earnings         129,591         76,169         401,597           Revaluation Reserves         70,756         38,083         402,230   | •  | -              | -              |                      |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities         7         1         21,046           TOTAL LIABILITIES         788         537         49,525           Net Assets         200,347         114,252         803,827           EQUITY         Retained Earnings         129,591         76,169         401,597           Revaluation Reserves         70,756         38,083         402,230  | <u> </u>                                       | -              | -              |                      |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES         788         537         49,525           Net Assets         200,347         114,252         803,827           EQUITY         Retained Earnings         129,591         76,169         401,597           Revaluation Reserves         70,756         38,083         402,230   |  |                | 1              | 1,498_               |
| Net Assets         200,347         114,252         803,827           EQUITY         Retained Earnings         129,591         76,169         401,597           Revaluation Reserves         70,756         38,083         402,230  |  |                |                | 21,046               |
| EQUITY         Retained Earnings       129,591       76,169       401,597         Revaluation Reserves       70,756       38,083       402,230   | TOTAL LIABILITIES                              | 788            | 537            | 49,525               |
| Retained Earnings       129,591       76,169       401,597         Revaluation Reserves       70,756       38,083       402,230  | Net Assets                                     | 200,347        | 114,252        | 803,827              |
| Revaluation Reserves   | EQUITY   |                |                |                      |
|  | Retained Earnings                              | 129,591        | 76,169         | 401,597              |
| Total Equity 200,347 114,252 803,827   | Revaluation Reserves                           | 70,756         | 38,083         | 402,230              |
|  | Total Equity                                   | 200,347        | 114,252        | 803,827              |

General Fund refers to all Council's activities other than Water & Sewer.
NB. All amounts disclosed above are Gross - that is, they include internal receivables & payables between the Funds.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 22. "Held for Sale" Non Current Assets & Disposal Groups

\$ '000

Council did not classify any Non Current Assets or Disposal Groups as "Held for Sale".

## Note 23. Events occurring after the Reporting Date

Events that occur between the end of the reporting period (ending 30 June 2015) and the date when the financial statements are "authorised for issue" have been taken into account in preparing these statements.

Council has adopted the date of receipt of the Auditors' Report as the applicable "authorised for issue" date relating to these General Purpose Financial Statements.

Accordingly, the "authorised for issue" date is 14/10/15.

Events that occur after the Reporting Period represent one of two types:

## (i) Events that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the Reporting Period

These financial statements (and the figures therein) incorporate all "adjusting events" that provided evidence of conditions that existed at 30 June 2015.

#### (ii) Events that provide evidence of conditions that arose after the Reporting Period

These financial statements (& figures therein) do not incorporate any "non-adjusting events" that have occurred after 30 June 2015 and which are only indicative of conditions that arose after 30 June 2015.

Council is unaware of any material or significant "non-adjusting events" that should be disclosed.

## Note 24. Discontinued Operations

Council has not classified any of its Operations as "Discontinued".

## Note 25. Intangible Assets

Intangible Assets represent identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

Council is unaware of any control over Intangible Assets that warrant recognition in the Financial Statements, including either internally generated and developed assets or purchased assets.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 26. Reinstatement, Rehabilitation & Restoration Liabilities

#### \$ '000

Council has legal/public obligations to make restore, rehabilitate and reinstate the following assets/operations:

|  | Estimated   |       |              |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|
|  | year of     | NPV o | of Provision |
| Asset/Operation                        | restoration | 2015  | 2014         |
| Bathurst Solid Waste Disposal Centre   | 2086        | 1,434 | 4,040        |
| Balance at End of the Reporting Period | 10(a)       | 1,434 | 4,040        |

Under AASB 116 - Property, Plant & Equipment, where the use of an asset results in the obligation to dismantle or remove the asset and restore the site on which the asset stands, an estimate of such costs is required to be included in the cost of the asset.

An equivalent liability must be recognised under AASB 137 - Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets.

The provision has been calculated by determining the present value of the future expenditures expected to be incurred. The discount rate used is the risk free borrowing rate applicable to Council.

## Reconciliation of movement in Provision for year:

| Balance at beginning of year                                    | 4,040   | 3,954 |
|---|---------|-------|
| Amounts capitalised to new or existing assets:                  |         |       |
| Effect of a change in other calculation estimates used          | (2,677) | -     |
| Amortisation of discount (expensed to borrowing costs)          | 71      | 86    |
| Total - Reinstatement, rehabilitation and restoration provision | 1,434   | 4,040 |

#### **Amount of Expected Reimbursements**

Of the above Provisions for Reinstatement, Rehabilitation and Restoration works, those applicable to Garbage Services & Waste Management are able to be funded through future charges incorporated within Council's Annual Domestic Waste Management Charge.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 27. Fair Value Measurement

#### \$ '000

The Council measures the following asset and liability classes at fair value on a recurring basis:

- Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment
- Investment Property

The fair value of assets and liabilities must be estimated in accordance with various Accounting Standards for either recognition and measurement requirements or for disclosure purposes.

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a "level" in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

**Level 1:** Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

**Level 2:** Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

# (1) The following table presents all assets and liabilities that have been measured & recognised at fair values:

|   |           | Fair Value Measurement Hierarchy |             |              |           |
|---|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| 2015  |           | Level 1                          | Level 2     | Level 3      | Total     |
|   | Date      | Quoted                           | Significant | Significant  |           |
| Recurring Fair Value Measurements                 | of latest | prices in                        | observable  | unobservable |           |
|   | Valuation | active mkts                      | inputs      | inputs       |           |
| Investment Properties                             |           |                                  |             |              |           |
| 230 Howick Street, Bathurst                       | 30/06/15  |                                  |             | 9,976        | 9,976     |
| Total Investment Properties                       |           |                                  |             | 9,976        | 9,976     |
| Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment       |           |                                  |             |              |           |
| Plant & Equipment                                 | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 10,396       | 10,396    |
| Office Equipment                                  | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 487          | 487       |
| Furniture & Fittings                              | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 68           | 68        |
| Operational Land                                  | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 58,651       | 58,651    |
| Community Land                                    | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 14,933       | 14,933    |
| Land under Roads (post 30/6/08)                   | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 133          | 133       |
| Land Improvements - depreciable                   | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 12,193       | 12,193    |
| Buildings - Non Specialised                       | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 59,078       | 59,078    |
| Buildings - Specialised                           | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 48,235       | 48,235    |
| Other Structures                                  | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 14,749       | 14,749    |
| Roads   | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 286,056      | 286,056   |
| Bridges   | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 22,392       | 22,392    |
| Footpaths   | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 8,872        | 8,872     |
| Bulk Earthworks (non-depreciable)                 | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 116,822      | 116,822   |
| Stormwater Drainage                               | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 113,591      | 113,591   |
| Water Supply Network                              | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 163,420      | 163,420   |
| Sewerage Network                                  | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 90,813       | 90,813    |
| Swimming Pools                                    | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 12,622       | 12,622    |
| Other Assets                                      | 30/06/15  | -                                | -           | 19,537       | 19,537    |
| Tip   | 30/06/15  |                                  |             | 1,434        | 1,434     |
| Total Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment | nent      |                                  | -           | 1,054,482    | 1,054,482 |
|   |           |                                  |             |              |           |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

## \$ '000

# (1) The following table presents all assets and liabilities that have been measured & recognised at fair values (continued):

|  |           | Fair Value N |             |              |         |
|--|-----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------|
| 2014   |           | Level 1      | Level 2     | Level 3      | Total   |
|  | Date      | Quoted       | Significant | Significant  |         |
| Recurring Fair Value Measurements              | of latest | prices in    | observable  | unobservable |         |
|  | Valuation | active mkts  | inputs      | inputs       |         |
| Investment Properties                          |           |              |             |              |         |
| 230 Howick Street, Bathurst                    | 30/06/14  |              | -           | 9,790        | 9,790   |
| Total Investment Properties                    |           |              | -           | 9,790        | 9,790   |
| Information Property Blant & Fourtheauth       |           |              |             |              |         |
| Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment    |           |              |             | 0.077        |         |
| Plant & Equipment                              | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 9,677        | 9,677   |
| Office Equipment                               | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 585          | 585     |
| Furniture & Fittings                           | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 84           | 84      |
| Operational Land                               | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 58,415       | 58,415  |
| Community Land                                 | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 14,844       | 14,844  |
| Land under Roads (post 30/6/08)                | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 95           | 95      |
| Land Improvements - depreciable                | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 11,528       | 11,528  |
| Buildings - Non Specialised                    | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 59,459       | 59,459  |
| Buildings - Specialised                        | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 48,179       | 48,179  |
| Other Structures                               | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 13,580       | 13,580  |
| Roads  | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 260,822      | 260,822 |
| Bridges  | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 22,931       | 22,931  |
| Footpaths                                      | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 6,357        | 6,357   |
| Bulk Earthworks (non-depreciable)              | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 116,117      | 116,117 |
| Stormwater Drainage                            | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 64,744       | 64,744  |
| Water Supply Network                           | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 158,217      | 158,217 |
| Sewerage Network                               | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 88,989       | 88,989  |
| Swimming Pools                                 | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 12,685       | 12,685  |
| Other Assets                                   | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 19,474       | 19,474  |
| Tip  | 30/06/14  | -            | -           | 1,705        | 1,705   |
| Total Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipm | nent      |              | -           | 968,487      | 968,487 |

## (2) Transfers between Level 1 & Level 2 Fair Value Hierarchies

During the year, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 Fair Value hierarchies for recurring fair value measurements.

Council's policy for determining transfers between Fair Value hierarchies is:

- at the end of the reporting period.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

### (3) Valuation techniques used to derive Level 2 and Level 3 Fair Values

Where Council is unable to derive Fair Valuations using quoted market prices of identical assets (ie. Level 1 inputs), Council instead utilises a spread of both observable inputs (Level 2 inputs) and unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs).

The Fair Valuation techniques Council has employed while utilising Level 2 and Level 3 inputs are as follows:

#### **Investment Properties**

The investment property at 230 Howick Street, Bathurst was valued by CBRE Ltd in June 2013 using the cost approach. The approach estimated the replacement cost for the building by componentising it into significant parts with different useful lives and taking into account a range of factors. While buildings were physically inspected and the unit rates based on square metres could be supported from market evidence (Level 2) other inputs (such as estimates of residual value and pattern of consumption) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value. As such, these assets were classified as having been valued using Level 3 valuation inputs.

## Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

#### **Buildings**

This asset class includes any 'enclosable' roofed structure (4 walls), otherwise assets are classified as Other Structures.

Buildings were valued by CBRE Ltd in June 2013 using the cost approach. The approach estimated the replacement cost for each building by componentising the buildings into significant parts with different useful lives and taking into account a range of factors. While buildings were physically inspected and the unit rates based on square metres could be supported from market evidence (Level 2) other inputs (such as estimates of residual value and pattern of consumption) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value. As such, these assets were classified as having been valued using Level 3 valuation inputs.

During the financial year Council completed the construction of a number of buildings. While the costs were current and the impact of depreciation was negligible, buildings have been classified as Level 3 as they were immaterial in relation to the overall value of this asset class. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

## **Other Structures**

This asset class includes any non-enclosable roofed or non-roofed structure (fewer than 4 walls). Other Structures were revalued in 2011 using the cost approach. This was derived via a number of methods, depending on the information available (historical cost, actual quotes/tenders, published component rates). Due to the highly varied nature of this asset class, only very small subsets of assets can be valued using the same basis. Consequently a high degree of professional judgement is required in establishing replacement cost and this asset class is classified as Level 3. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

#### Roads

This asset class comprises the Road Carriageway, Guardrails, Kerb and Gutter, Signs and Traffic facilities. The road carriageway is defined as the trafficable portion of a road, between but not including the kerb and gutter or other roadside drainage. The 'Cost Approach' using Level 3 inputs was used to value the road carriageway and other road infrastructure.

Roads were revalued by Council staff on 30 June 2015. Valuations for the road carriageway, comprising surface, pavement and formation earthworks were based on calculations carried out by the Assets Team, utilising internal cost rates and the detailed asset information residing in Council's Asset Management System - "Confirm". Other Road Infrastructure was valued the same way.

The cost approach was utilised and while the unit rates based on square metres, linear metres or similar could be supported from market evidence (Level 2) other inputs (such as estimates pattern of consumption, residual value, asset condition and useful life) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value. Additionally due to limitations in the historical records of very long lived assets there is some uncertainty regarding the actual design, specifications and dimensions of some assets. Consequently a high degree of professional judgement is required in establishing replacement cost and this asset class is classified as Level 3. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### **Bridges**

Bridges were valued in 2012 by Garry Dennis from Bridge Check Australia Pty Ltd using the cost approach and also included a condition assessment. The approach estimated the replace for each bridge in its entirety; deck, approaches, railings and abutments.

All bridges were physically inspected and an assessment made of the component condition. Unit rates based on deck areas could be supported from market evidence (level 2) however other inputs (pattern of consumption, site-specific technical design issues) require extensive professional judgement and impact on the final determination of fair value. Consequently a high degree of professional judgement is required in establishing replacement cost and this asset class is classified as Level 3. No change has been made to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### **Footpaths**

Footpaths were revalued by Council Staff on 30 June 2015 using the cost approach using internal unit cost inputs (Level 3). Footpaths are inspected on either an annual or semi-annul basis for defects and condition and the results are included in the asset register (Confirm) system. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

## Parking areas

Parking areas are valued and assessed on the same basis as roads.

### **Bus Shelters**

Bus Shelters are valued and assessed on the same basis as Other Structures.

#### **Aerodrome**

This comprises the infrastructure assets that form the aerodrome. Equivalent asset classes have been valued using the same conditions and parameters as described above (runway surface, pavement and earthworks as for roads; parking areas, other structures and drainage like for like). Revalued by Council staff on 30 June 2015. Substantial professional judgement has been required to undertake this work and this class is therefore classified as Level 3. No change has been made to the valuation process during the reporting period.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

### Water Supply network

Assets within this class comprise the infrastructure to supply a reticulated potable drinking water service to Bathurst and adjoining suburbs/villages. There is also a small non-potable service at Hillview Estate Napolean Reef and a raw-water supply from Winburndale Dam used for irrigation of parks and playing fields in town. In Bathurst, there is the Filtration Plant, Pump Stations, Reservoirs and reticulation pipe network. A revaluation was made in 2012; the reticulation network valued on the basis outlined in the DPI NSW Reference Rates Manual and all other assets had the previous valuation provided in 2007 by NSW Dept of Commerce indexed by the rates outlined in the Reference Rates Manual. While this provides some degree of observability, a substantial amount of professional judgement is required due to limitations in the historical records of very long lived assets as there is some uncertainty regarding the actual design, specifications and dimensions of some assets. Consequently a high degree of professional judgement is required in establishing replacement cost and this asset class is classified as Level 3. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

### Sewerage network

Assets within this class comprise the infrastructure to supply a reticulated waste water (sewerage) service to Bathurst and adjoining suburbs/villages. This is the Reticulation Pipe Network, Pump Stations and Treatment Plant. A revaluation was made in 2012; the reticulation network valued on the basis outlined in the DPI NSW Reference Rates Manual and all other assets had the previous valuation provided in 2007 by NSW Dept of Commerce indexed by the rates outlined in the Reference Rates Manual. While this provides some degree of observability, a substantial amount of professional judgement is required due to limitations in the historical records of very long lived assets as there is some uncertainty regarding the actual design, specifications and dimensions of some assets. Consequently a high degree of professional judgement is required in establishing replacement cost and this asset class is classified as Level 3. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### **Stormwater Drainage**

Assets within this class comprise pits, pipes, open channels, headwalls and various types of water quality devices.

Drainage assets were revalued by Council staff on 30 June 2015. The 'Cost Approach' estimated the replacement cost for each asset by componentising the assets into significant parts with different useful lives and taking into account a range of factors.

While the unit rates based on linear metres of certain diameter pipes and prices per pit or similar could be supported from market evidence (Level 2) other inputs (such as estimates of pattern of consumption, residual value, asset condition and useful life) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value.

Additionally due to limitations in the historical records of very long lived assets there is uncertainty regarding the actual design, specifications and dimensions of some assets. Consequently a high degree of professional judgement is required in establishing replacement cost and this asset class is classified as Level 3. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

\$ '000

## (4). Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)

a. The following tables present the changes in Level 3 Fair Value Asset Classes.

|  | Investment<br>Property   | Land<br>and<br>Buildings         | Infra-<br>structure<br>Assets              | Other<br>Assets                | Total   |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|
| Adoption of AASB 13  | 9,790                    | 194,572                          | 719,882                                    | 54,033                         | 978,277   |
| Closing Balance - 30/6/14  | 9,790                    | 194,572                          | 719,882                                    | 54,033                         | 978,277   |
| Purchases (GBV) Disposals (WDV) Depreciation & Impairment FV Gains - Other Comprehensive Income FV Gains - Income Statement <sup>1</sup>   | 39<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>147 | 4,344<br>(1,213)<br>(1,924)<br>- | 26,138<br>-<br>(13,605)<br>71,203<br>(218) | 5,189<br>(687)<br>(3,232)<br>- | 35,710<br>(1,900)<br>(18,761)<br>71,203<br>(71) |
| Closing Balance - 30/6/15  | 9,976                    | 195,779                          | 803,400                                    | 55,303                         | 1,064,458                                       |
| <sup>1</sup> FV Gains recognised in the Income<br>Statement relating to assets still on<br>hand at year end total:<br>YE 13/14<br>YE 14/15 | -<br>147                 | -<br>-                           | -<br>(218)                                 | <u>-</u>                       | -<br>(71)                                       |

## (4). Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) (continued)

b. Information relating to the transfers into and out of the Level 3 Fair Valuation hierarchy (as disclosed in the Table above) includes:

Nil

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

## (4). Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)

# c. Significant unobservable valuation inputs used (for Level 3 asset classes) and their relationship to fair value.

Information not required for the 2014/2015 financial year.

### d. The Valuation Process for Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

For the period ending 30/6/2012 the Water & Sewer systems were revalued in accordance with DLG Fair Valuation - Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment Circular(s). The reticulation systems were revalued using unit rates in line with the NSW Reference Rates Manual. Dams, Pump Stations (W&S), Reservoir, Treatment works (W&S) had their 2007 valuation (supplied by NSW Dept Commerce) indexed as per the updated attachment 1 for 2012 of the NSW Reference Rates Manual 2011 figure of 18%.

For 30 June 2013, 2014 and 2015, this was incrementally adjusted based on the NSW Reference Rates Manual NSW Water Supply & Sewerage Construction Cost Indices. For 2013 this adjustment was an increase of 2.5%, for 2014 it was an increase of 2.8% and for 2015 it was an increase of 1.5%.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 28. Council Information & Contact Details

## **Principal Place of Business:**

158 Russel Street BATHURST NSW 2795

**Contact Details** 

**Mailing Address:** 

Private Mail Bag 17 BATHURST NSW 2795

**Telephone:** 02 6333 6111 **Facsimile:** 02 6331 7211

Officers

**GENERAL MANAGER** 

**David Sherley** 

RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

**Bob Roach** 

**PUBLIC OFFICER** 

**Bob Roach** 

**AUDITORS** 

Intentus Chartered Accountants

**Opening Hours:** 

General Office, Departments & Cashiers

8.30am to 4.45pm weekdays

Email: <a href="mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au">council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au</a>

www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au

**Elected Members** 

MAYOR

Gary Rush

Internet:

**COUNCILLORS** 

Warren Aubin

**Bobby Bourke** 

Michael Coote

Graeme Hanger Jess Jennings

Monica Morse

Ian North

**Greg Westman** 

**Other Information** 

**ABN:** 42 173 522 302



# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE COUNCIL ON THE GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying general purpose financial statements of Bathurst Regional Council (Council) for the financial year ended 30 June 2015. The financial statements comprise the Statement by Councillors and Management, Income Statement, Statement of Comprehensive Income, Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Cash Flows and accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements.

#### **Council's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

The Council are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993. This responsibility includes establishing and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

#### **Auditors Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our audit. Our audit responsibility does not extend to the original budget figures included in the Income Statement and Statement of Cash Flows, the original budget disclosures in Notes 2(a) and 16 nor the projected revenue and expenditure of developer contributions reported in Note 17 and accordingly, we express no opinion on them. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by Council, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

## Independence

In conducting our audit, we followed applicable independence requirements of Australian professional ethical pronouncements.



#### Matters Relating to the Electronic Presentation of the Audited Financial Statements

This auditor's report relates to the general purpose financial statements of Bathurst Regional Council for the year ended 30 June 2015 included on Council's web site. Council is responsible for the integrity of Council's web site. We have not been engaged to report on the integrity of the web site. The auditor's report refers only to the statements named above. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from these statements. If users of this report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from electronic data communications they are advised to refer to the hard copy of the audited financial statements to confirm the information included in the audited financial statements presented on this web site.

## **Auditor's Opinion**

In our opinion:

- (a) the Council's accounting records have been kept in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, Chapter 13, Part 3, Division 2;
- (b) the Council's financial report:
  - (i) has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of this Division;
  - (ii) is consistent with the Council's accounting records;
  - (iii) presents fairly the Council's financial position, the results of its operations and cashflows; and
  - (iv) is in accordance with applicable Australian Accounting Standards and other mandatory professional reporting requirements.
- (c) all information relevant to the conduct of the audit has been obtained; and
- (d) there are no material deficiencies in the accounting records or financial report that have come to light in the course of the audit.

intentus

291 Stewart Street Bathurst

intentus

Dated: 14 October 2015

LR Smith Director

Lane Shin





14 October 2015

The Mayor Bathurst Regional Council Private Mail Bag 17 BATHURST NSW 2795

Dear Mr Mayor

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON THE CONDUCT OF THE AUDIT – Section 417 (3) BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

We advise having completed our audit of the financial statements of Bathurst Regional Council (Council) for the financial year ended 30 June 2015. Our audit resulted in the issuing of an unmodified audit report on both the general purpose and special purpose financial statements of Council.

In accordance with Section 417 of the Local Government Act 1993 we submit our report on the conduct of the audit of Bathurst Regional Council for the year ended 30 June 2015. Our audit reports on the general purpose financial statements of Council and the special purpose financial statements on Council's business units outline the legislative framework of our audit and should be referred to in order to establish the context in which our comments are made.

#### Council's Responsibility for the Financial Report

The Council is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993. This responsibility includes establishing and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by Council, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

The following comments are provided in accordance with Section 415 (3) of the Local Government Act 1993 and Regulation 227 of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 to assist in the understanding of the financial statements and our reports.



#### **Review of Financial Results**

### (a) Operating Result

As disclosed in Council's Income Statement the year's operations resulted in a surplus after capital amounts of \$7,023,000 (2014 - \$13,931,000). Some items of note in the income statement include:

#### Revenue

- The operating deficit **before** capital amounts was \$1,344,000 (2014 \$5,134,000 surplus).
- O Council's revenue from rates and annual charges rose by \$1,812,000 from \$32,874,000 in 2014 to \$34,686,000 in 2015.
  - Rates increased by \$869,000 (4.17%) which was the combined result of the approved rate pegging increase of 2.3% and normal additions to rateable land within the Council area through land developments.
- User charges and fees decreased from \$23,980,000 in 2014 to \$22,884,000 in 2015 (decrease of \$1,096,000).
  - Revenue from the RMS for works on State Roads fell from \$3,608,000 in 2014 to \$1,659,000 in 2015 (decrease of \$1,949,000). The nature and timing of this work is outside of Council's control.
- Other revenues increased by \$2,616,000 to \$6,760,000 (2014 \$4,144,000). During the 2014-'15 financial year, Council engaged an independent expert to re-asses the remediation costs required for the waste management facility in Bathurst. Due to a combination of factors, including improvements in remediation techniques and the extension of the estimated life of the facility, the provision required for the remediation of this location has been reduced by \$2,677,000.
- Operating grants and contributions for the year were \$11,723,000 compared to \$9,208,000 in 2014 (increase of \$2,515,000).
  - Due to the timing of payments under the Federal Financial Assistance Grant (FAG) program, receipts from this source were \$3,222,000 higher than the prior year.

## **Expenditure**

- O Total employee costs rose by \$451,000 to \$27,156,000 (2014 \$26,705,000). Salaries and wages costs increased by 2.7% which is comparable to the annual award increase.
- Council incurred a loss from the disposal of assets for the year of \$279,000 (2014 \$9,452,000 gain). Delays were experienced in the completion of two major residential subdivisions during the year, which meant that Council had limited residential land available for sale during the 2014-'15 financial year. The net gain on disposal of real estate assets contributed \$9,459,000 to Council's result for the 2013-'14 financial year compared to just \$243,000 in the 2014-'15 financial year.

## (b) Financial Position

The Statement of Financial Position discloses that for the year ended 30 June 2015 Council's net assets stood at \$1,118,426,000 (2014 - \$1,040,200,000) which represents an increase of \$78,226,000.

This increase is the combined effect of the surplus for the year after capital amounts of \$7,023,000 and the revaluation of Council's roads, bridges, footpaths and stormwater drainage and the indexation of Council's water and sewerage assets which saw a total of \$71,203,000 directly recognised in the asset revaluation reserve within Council's Statement of Changes in Equity and Statement of Comprehensive Income.

To assess the health of Council's net current asset position it is necessary to review the level of restrictions placed against the use of Council's assets. The notes to the financial statements indicate clearly where restrictions exist and the effect of the restrictions is summarised below.

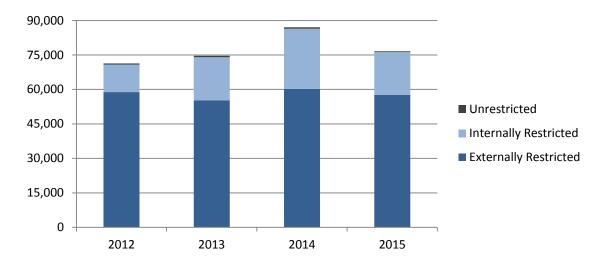
| and effect of the restrictions is summarised scient                                       | 2015<br>\$'000 | 2014<br>\$'000 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Net current assets  | 47,033         | 55,921         |
| Less: Amounts externally restricted for   |                |                |
| special purposes refer Notes 6; 7; & 8  |                |                |
| of financial statements   | (39,723)       | (39,817)       |
| Less: Council internally imposed restrictions   |                |                |
| (refer Note 6 of financial statements)  | (18,557)       | (26,170)       |
| Add: Applicable current liabilities refer Note 10   |                |                |
| - Water   | 781            | 768            |
| - Sewerage  | 536            | 610            |
| Add: Employee leave entitlements not expected to be                                       |                |                |
| paid within 12 months   | 7,630          | 7,364          |
| Unrestricted net current asset surplus/(deficit)  | (2,300)        | (1,324)        |
| Unrestricted liabilities to be funded from next year's operating revenues (refer Note 10) |                |                |
| - Annual leave and other provisions   | 1,554          | 1,510          |
| - General interest bearing liabilities  | 3,373          | 3,286          |
| Adjusted unrestricted net current asset surplus/(deficit)                                 | 2,627          | 3,472          |
| Unrestricted net current assets comprise:-  | 2015<br>\$'000 | 2014<br>\$'000 |
|   | 7 555          | 7 555          |
| Assets  |                |                |
| Cash  | 374            | 588            |
| Receivables   | 4,849          | 5,141          |
| Inventories   | 2,837          | 2,175          |
| Other assets  | 159<br>8,219   | 94<br>7,998    |
| Liabilities   | ,              | , -            |
| Payables  | (5,592)        | (4,526)        |
| Unrestricted net current asset surplus/(deficit)  | 2,627          | 3,472          |
| on estimated her current asset surplus, (deficit)   | 2,027          | 3,712          |

At 30 June 2015 Council had a \$2,300,000 deficit (2014 – \$1,324,000 deficit) of net unrestricted current assets. This result continues to emphasise the relative financial strength of Council's non-General Fund activities when the financial position of Council as a whole is considered.

This position will place reliance on short-term cash inflows in the new year to sustain the currency of the restrictions Council has placed on its General Fund assets. The impact of this is articulated in the above analysis adjusted for items to be specifically funded from 2015-'16 revenues which alters the analysis significantly and does indicate the position is manageable within Council's resources.

Whilst the analysis of the net current asset position is a complete summary of Council's short-term position, the strength of that position is determined by the liquidity of those assets, hence Council's ability to operate effectively is largely governed by the amount of available cash.

## Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments



## Liquidity

Note 6 to the financial statements discloses total cash and investments of \$76,596,000 (2014 - \$87,009,000).

Included in this total is an amount of \$57,665,000 (2014 - \$60,251,000) which is subject to external restrictions requiring Council to commit those funds to the purposes for which they were provided and \$18,557,000 (2014 - \$26,170,000) is subject to internal restrictions agreed upon by Council for designated purposes, which may be altered at the discretion of Council, consistent with their operational plan.

The unrestricted cash balance of \$374,000 (2014 - \$588,000) represents funds available to cover non-budgeted discretionary expenditure and short-term cash flow requirements.

## (c) Performance Indicators

Note 13 to the Financial Statements provides a measure of Council's performance using a number of selected ratios as follows:

#### **Operating Performance**

This is performance measure is intended to assess whether Council has contained its operating expenditure within its operating revenue.

The current year result of (1.26%) is below the benchmark indicated by the Office of Local Government of greater than 0% but is an improvement on the prior year ratio of (6.29%).

### **Own Source Operating Revenue**

This indicator is intended to measure Council's fiscal flexibility by showing its degree of reliance on external funding sources such as grants and contributions. The higher the ratio, the more financially flexible Council is considered to be.

At 77.04% (2014 – 78.03%) Bathurst Regional Council's result indicates a degree of financial flexibility which exceeds the benchmark of greater than 60% determined by the Office of Local Government.

#### **Unrestricted Current Ratio**

The Unrestricted Current Ratio is a measure of Council's liquidity that demonstrates its ability to satisfy obligations out of short-term and immediate asset balances. Council's ratio of 2.55:1 (2014 – 3.67:1) indicates that it is comfortably able to settle its debts as and when they fall due.

#### **Debt Service Cover Ratio**

This ratio measures the ability of Council to service debt by expressing that capacity as a multiple of the operating result from continuing operations, excluding capital items and depreciation / impairment, over the principal and interest costs.

At 4.10 times (2014 - 3.33) Bathurst Regional Council's ratio indicates that Council can meet its current levels of debt.

### Rates & Annual Charges, Interest & Extra Charges Outstanding Ratio

This ratio is a measure of management efficiency. Whilst prevailing economic conditions may influence Council's ability to collect revenue, the efficiency and application of collection procedures are still the largest determinant of this ratio.

Bathurst Regional Council's rates and annual charges outstanding percentage of 6.63% (2014 – 8.19%) is a significant improvement on the prior year.

#### **Cash Expense Cover Ratio**

The purpose of this ratio is to indicate the number of months a Council can continue paying for its immediate expenses without additional cash inflow. The benchmark recommended by the Office of Local Government is greater than three (3) months.

We suspect that this is a ratio that may vary considerably from year-to-year depending on the timing of payments for materials and contracts which is the component in the denominator most susceptible to fluctuation on a yearly basis. Bathurst Regional Council's ratio for the year ended 30 June 2015 was 9.35 months (2014 – 13.67 months) and meets the requirements of the benchmark.

### (d) Statement of Cash Flows

The Statement of Cash Flows reports a net decrease in cash assets held of \$4,713,000 (2014 – increase of \$5,096,000) in cash inflows (outflows) as follows:

|  | 2015<br>\$'000 | 2014<br>\$'000 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Operating activities                   | 20,460         | 23,982         |
| Investing activities                   | (24,853)       | (18,983)       |
| Financing activities                   | (320)          | 97             |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash held | (4,713)        | 5,096          |

## **Cash flows from Operating Activities**

The cash inflows from operating activities were slightly lower than the prior year. Despite the fact that income from grants and contributions was higher than the previous year, it contained high levels of non-cash contributions (\$4,348,000) which meant that cash flows from this revenue source for 2015 were actually lower than 2014.

#### **Cash flows from Investing Activities**

The net cash outflows from investing activities totalled \$24,853,000 (2014 - \$18,983,000). The major cash outflows related to additions to infrastructure, property, plant and equipment of \$31,323,000 (2014 - \$20,910,000) including \$3,633,000 on motor vehicles and heavy equipment. Council also spent \$3,696,000 on upgrading the runway at the Aerodrome.

#### **Cash flows from Financing Activities**

The net cash outflow from financing activities was \$320,000 (2014 - \$97,000 inflow). Borrowings of \$3,000,000 were drawn in the current financial year (2014 - \$3,000,000). These borrowings were made in conjunction with the NSW Local Government Infrastructure Renewals Scheme (LIRS) which provides Councils with an interest rate subsidy on external borrowings to assist in addressing infrastructure backlogs.

Repayments of \$3,320,000 (2014- \$2,903,000) were in line with the requirements of the loan agreements.

#### (e) Comparison of Actual and Budgeted Performance

Council's surplus for the year after capital amounts of \$7,023,000 was \$5,359,000 less than Council's original estimate of \$12,382,000.

The purpose of this report is not to provide detailed analysis of individual budget variations. Council's financial statements include Note 16, which addresses the contributing factors to this variation in detail.

However, a significant contributor to this variance was the lower than budgeted land sales due to delays experienced in the completion of two residential subdivisions during the year.

#### **Other Matters**

#### (a) National Competition Policy

In accordance with the requirements of National Competition Policy guidelines, Bathurst Regional Council has prepared a special purpose financial report on its business units for the year ended 30 June 2015. Council has determined that it has three (3) business units within its operations: Water, Sewerage, and Waste.

The Office of Local Government's July 1997 guidelines 'Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses: A Guide to Competitive Neutrality' outlines the process for identifying and allocating costs of activities and provides a standard of disclosure requirements. These disclosures are reflected in Council's pricing and/or financial reporting systems and include taxation equivalents, Council subsidies, rate of return on investments in business units and dividends paid.

An unqualified audit report on the special purpose reports for the year ended 30 June 2015 has been issued.

## (b) Management Letters

Interim management letters were issued on 1 April 2015 and 25 June 2015 and a final report will be prepared upon completion of our year end review.

Matters raised via management letters have been addressed to our satisfaction.

#### (c) Legislative Compliance

As a result of our audit we advise that there are no material deficiencies in the accounting records or financial reports that have come to our attention during the conduct of the audit and that Bathurst Regional Council's accounting records have been kept in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act, 1993 and Regulations.

#### Matters Relating to the Electronic Presentation of the Audited Financial Report

This auditor's report relates to the financial report of Bathurst Regional Council for the year ended 30 June 2015 included on Council's web site. Council is responsible for the integrity of Council's web site. We have not been engaged to report on the integrity of the web site. The auditor's report refers only to the statements named above. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from these statements. If users of this report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from electronic data communications they are advised to refer to the hard copy of the audited financial report to confirm the information included in the audited financial report presented on Council's web site.

#### Conclusion

- (a) The Council's accounting records have been kept in a manner and form that facilitated the preparation of the general purpose financial report and allowed proper and effective audit of this report;
- (b) The Council's accounting records have been kept in a manner and form that facilitated the preparation of the special purpose financial reports and allowed proper and effective audit of this report; and
- (c) All information relevant to the conduct of the audit has been obtained.

Yours faithfully intentus

Per:

Leanne Smith Director

Leanne Shin

SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2015

"A vibrant regional centre that enjoys a rural lifestyle, the Bathurst Region achieves health and well being through strengthening economic opportunities, planning for sustainable growth, protecting and enhancing our assets, and encouraging a supportive and inclusive community.

A Region full of community spirit and shared prosperity"



## Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

| Contents   | Page |
|--|------|
| 1. Statement by Councillors & Management                         | 2    |
| 2. Special Purpose Financial Statements:                         |      |
| Income Statement - Water Supply Business Activity                | 3    |
| Income Statement - Sewerage Business Activity                    | 4    |
| Income Statement - Other Business Activities                     | 5    |
| Statement of Financial Position - Water Supply Business Activity | 6    |
| Statement of Financial Position - Sewerage Business Activity     | 7    |
| Statement of Financial Position - Other Business Activities      | 8    |
| 3. Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements             | 9    |
| 4. Auditor's Report  | 18   |

#### **Background**

- (i) These Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared for the use by both Council and the Division of Local Government in fulfilling their requirements under National Competition Policy.
- (ii) The principle of competitive neutrality is based on the concept of a "level playing field" between persons/entities competing in a market place, particularly between private and public sector competitors.
  - Essentially, the principle is that government businesses, whether Commonwealth, State or Local, should operate without net competitive advantages over other businesses as a result of their public ownership.
- (iii) For Council, the principle of competitive neutrality & public reporting applies only to declared business activities.
  - These include **(a)** those activities classified by the Australian Bureau of Statistics as business activities being water supply, sewerage services, abattoirs, gas production and reticulation and **(b)** those activities with a turnover of over \$2 million that Council has formally declared as a Business Activity (defined as Category 1 activities).
- (iv) In preparing these financial statements for Council's self classified Category 1 businesses and ABS defined activities, councils must (a) adopt a corporatisation model and (b) apply full cost attribution including tax equivalent regime payments & debt guarantee fees (where the business benefits from councils borrowing position by comparison with commercial rates).

## Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Statement by Councillors and Management

made pursuant to the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

The attached Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- The NSW Government Policy Statement "Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government".
- The Division of Local Government Guidelines "Pricing & Costing for Council Businesses -A Guide to Competitive Neutrality".
- The Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.
- The NSW Office of Water (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water) Guidelines -"Best Practice Management of Water and Sewerage".

## To the best of our knowledge and belief, these Financial Statements:

- Present fairly the Operating Result and Financial Position for each of Council's declared Business Activities for the year, and
- Accord with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these Statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 16 September 2015.

Gary Rush MAYOR

David Sherley
GENERAL MANAGER

lan North
DEPUTY MAYOR

Bob Roach

RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

# Income Statement of Council's Water Supply Business Activity for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

|  | Actual         | Actual        |
|--|----------------|---------------|
| \$ '000  | 2015           | 2014          |
| Income from continuing operations  |                |               |
| Access charges   | 1,959          | 1,858         |
| User charges   | 11,019         | 10,820        |
| Fees   | 123            | 152           |
| Interest   | 268            | 370           |
| Grants and contributions provided for non capital purposes   | 110            | 103           |
| Profit from the sale of assets   | (180)          | -             |
| Other income   | 72             | 70            |
| Total income from continuing operations  | 13,371         | 13,373        |
| Expenses from continuing operations  |                |               |
| Employee benefits and on-costs   | 2,923          | 2,876         |
| Borrowing costs  | · -            | -             |
| Materials and contracts  | 5,361          | 4,809         |
| Depreciation and impairment  | 3,753          | 3,350         |
| Calculated taxation equivalents  | 110            | 122           |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable)   | -              | -             |
| Other expenses   | 1,256          | 1,365         |
| Fotal expenses from continuing operations  | 13,403         | 12,522        |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts                                    | (32)           | 851           |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes   | 1,901          | 1,751         |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts                                     | 1,869          | 2,602         |
| Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations   |                |               |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax   | 1,869          | 2,602         |
| ess: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital]                              | -              | (255)         |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX  | 1,869          | 2,347         |
| olus Opening Retained Profits  | 127,612        | 124,888       |
| olus/less: Prior Period Adjustments  | -              | -             |
| olus Adjustments for amounts unpaid: · Taxation equivalent payments                                    | 110            | 122           |
| · Debt guarantee fees  | -              | 122           |
| Corporate taxation equivalent  | -              | 255           |
| ess:   |                |               |
| Tax Equivalent Dividend paid   | -              | -             |
| Surplus dividend paid Closing Retained Profits   | 129,591        | 127,612       |
| Return on Capital %  | 0.0%           | 0.5%          |
| Subsidy from Council   | 5,510          | 5,399         |
| Calculation of dividend payable:   | 4.000          | 0.04=         |
| Surplus (deficit) after tax less: Capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions) | 1,869<br>(378) | 2,347<br>(359 |
| Surplus for dividend calculation purposes  | 1,491          | 1,988         |
| Potential Dividend calculated from surplus   | 746            | 994           |

# Income Statement of Council's Sewerage Business Activity for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

| \$ '000  | Actual<br>2015   | Actual<br>2014 |
|--|------------------|----------------|
|  |                  |                |
| Income from continuing operations  |                  |                |
| Access charges   | 7,086            | 6,590          |
| User charges   | 1,448            | 1,338          |
| Liquid Trade Waste charges   | 598              | 702            |
| Fees   | 133              | 126            |
| Interest   | 336              | 355            |
| Grants and contributions provided for non capital purposes   | 106              | 103            |
| Profit from the sale of assets   | 12               | -              |
| Other income   | 22               | 24             |
| Total income from continuing operations  | 9,741            | 9,238          |
| Expenses from continuing operations  |                  |                |
| Employee benefits and on-costs   | 2,709            | 2,674          |
| Borrowing costs  | -                | -              |
| Materials and contracts  | 3,658            | 3,074          |
| Depreciation and impairment  | 2,866            | 2,677          |
| Loss on sale of assets   | -                | -              |
| Calculated taxation equivalents  | 14               | 19             |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable)   | -                | -              |
| Other expenses   | 544              | 676            |
| Total expenses from continuing operations  | 9,791            | 9,120          |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts                                    | (50)             | 118            |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes   | 2,915            | 1,857          |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts                                     | 2,865            | 1,975          |
| Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations   | -                | -              |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax   | 2,865            | 1,975          |
| less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital]                             | -                | (35)           |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX  | 2,865            | 1,940          |
| plus Opening Retained Profits  | 73,290           | 71,296         |
| plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments  | -                | -              |
| plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid:   |                  |                |
| - Taxation equivalent payments   | 14               | 19             |
| <ul><li>Debt guarantee fees</li><li>Corporate taxation equivalent</li></ul>                            | -                | 35             |
| less:  |                  | 00             |
| - Tax Equivalent Dividend paid   | -                | -              |
| - Surplus dividend paid  |                  | -              |
| Closing Retained Profits   | 76,169           | 73,290         |
| Return on Capital %  | -0.1%            | 0.1%           |
| Subsidy from Council   | 2,890            | 3,127          |
| Calculation of dividend payable:   | 0.005            | 4.040          |
| Surplus (deficit) after tax less: Capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions) | 2,865<br>(1,496) | 1,940<br>(593) |
| Surplus for dividend calculation purposes  | 1,369            | 1,347          |
| Potential Dividend calculated from surplus   | 685              | 673            |

## Income Statement of Council's Other Business Activities

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

Waste

|   | Catego  | ory 1  |
|---|---------|--------|
|   | Actual  | Actua  |
| 000'  | 2015    | 201    |
| ncome from continuing operations  |         |        |
| Access charges  | 4,030   | 3,800  |
| Jser charges  | -,,,,,, | 5,55   |
| Fees  | 5,534   | 3,96   |
| nterest   | 159     | 130    |
| Grants and contributions provided for non capital purposes                | 96      | 879    |
| Profit from the sale of assets  | -       | 12     |
| Other income  | 2,680   | 120    |
|   |         | 9 00   |
| Fotal income from continuing operations                                   | 12,499  | 8,900  |
| Expenses from continuing operations                                       |         |        |
| Employee benefits and on-costs  | 2,088   | 1,960  |
| Borrowing costs   | 87      | 10     |
| Materials and contracts   | 4,051   | 3,73   |
| Depreciation and impairment   | 495     | 440    |
| _oss on sale of assets  | 93      | 10     |
| Calculated taxation equivalents   | 77      | 8      |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable)  | _       |        |
| Other expenses  | 281     | 4      |
| Total expenses from continuing operations                                 | 7,172   | 6,47   |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts       | 5,327   | 2,43   |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes                    | _       |        |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts        | 5,327   | 2,43   |
| surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts        | 3,327   | 2,43   |
| Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations                            |         |        |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax                          | 5,327   | 2,43   |
| ess: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital] | (1,598) | (72    |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX   | 3,729   | 1,70   |
| olus Opening Retained Profits   | 16,268  | 13,75  |
| olus/less: Prior Period Adjustments                                       | -       | 10,10  |
| olus Adjustments for amounts unpaid:                                      |         |        |
| Taxation equivalent payments  | 77      | 8      |
| Debt guarantee fees   | 4.500   | 70     |
| Corporate taxation equivalent   | 1,598   | 72     |
| Subsidy Paid/Contribution To Operations                                   | -       |        |
| ess:  |         |        |
| - TER dividend paid   | -       |        |
| - Dividend paid   |         |        |
| Closing Retained Profits  | 21,672  | 16,268 |
| Return on Capital %   | 51.7%   | 24.6   |
| Subsidy from Council  | -       |        |

# Statement of Financial Position - Council's Water Supply Business Activity as at 30 June 2015

|   | Actual  | Actual  |
|---|---------|---------|
| \$ '000                                       | 2015    | 2014    |
| ASSETS  |         |         |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                         |         |         |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 5,528   | 5,222   |
| Investments                                   | 559     | -       |
| Receivables                                   | 2,970   | 2,629   |
| Other   | 5       | 5       |
| Total Current Assets                          | 9,062   | 7,856   |
| Non-Current Assets                            |         |         |
| Investments                                   | 10,631  | 13,332  |
| Receivables                                   | 59      | 73      |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 181,383 | 175,574 |
| Total non-Current Assets                      | 192,073 | 188,979 |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                  | 201,135 | 196,835 |
| LIABILITIES                                   |         |         |
| Current Liabilities                           |         |         |
| Payables                                      | 199     | 244     |
| Provisions                                    | 582     | 524     |
| Total Current Liabilities                     | 781     | 768     |
| Non-Current Liabilities                       |         |         |
| Provisions                                    | 7       | 8       |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities                 |         | 8       |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                             | 788     | 776     |
| NET ASSETS                                    | 200,347 | 196,059 |
| EQUITY  |         |         |
| Retained earnings                             | 129,591 | 127,612 |
| Revaluation reserves                          | 70,756  | 68,447  |
| Council equity interest                       | 200,347 | 196,059 |
| Non-controlling equity interest               | -       | -       |
| TOTAL EQUITY                                  | 200,347 | 196,059 |
|   |         | - ,     |

# Statement of Financial Position - Council's Sewerage Business Activity as at 30 June 2015

|   | Actual   | Actual  |
|---|----------|---------|
| \$ '000                                       | 2015     | 2014    |
| ASSETS  |          |         |
| Current Assets                                |          |         |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 8,098    | 8,473   |
| Investments                                   | 559      | 0,473   |
| Receivables                                   | 857      | 919     |
| Other   | 26       | 13      |
| Total Current Assets                          | 9,540    | 9,405   |
| Total Current Assets                          | 9,540    | 9,405   |
| Non-Current Assets                            |          |         |
| Investments                                   | 11,169   | 10,094  |
| Receivables                                   | 40       | 44      |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 94,040   | 91,150  |
| <b>Total non-Current Assets</b>               | 105,249  | 101,288 |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                  | 114,789  | 110,693 |
| LIABILITIES                                   |          |         |
| Current Liabilities                           |          |         |
| Payables                                      | 178      | 184     |
| Provisions                                    | 358      | 426     |
| Total Current Liabilities                     | <u> </u> | 610     |
| Total Gallon Elabilities                      | 333      | 0.0     |
| Non-Current Liabilities                       |          |         |
| Provisions                                    | 1        | 4       |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities                 | 1        | 4       |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                             | 537      | 614     |
| NET ASSETS                                    | 114,252  | 110,079 |
|   |          |         |
| EQUITY  |          |         |
| Retained earnings                             | 76,169   | 73,290  |
| Revaluation reserves                          | 38,083_  | 36,789  |
| Council equity interest                       | 114,252  | 110,079 |
| Non-controlling equity interest               |          | -       |
| TOTAL EQUITY                                  | 114,252  | 110,079 |

# Statement of Financial Position - Council's Other Business Activities as at 30 June 2015

Waste

|   | Category 1 |        |
|---|------------|--------|
|   | Actual     | Actual |
| \$ '000                                       | 2015       | 2014   |
| ASSETS  |            |        |
| Current Assets                                |            |        |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 16,106     | 13,466 |
| Receivables                                   | 931        | 602    |
| Other   | 4          | 1      |
| Total Current Assets                          | 17,041     | 14,069 |
| Non-Current Assets                            |            |        |
| Receivables                                   | 300        | 324    |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 10,476_    | 10,326 |
| <b>Total Non-Current Assets</b>               | 10,776     | 10,650 |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                  | 27,817     | 24,719 |
| LIABILITIES                                   |            |        |
| Current Liabilities                           |            |        |
| Payables                                      | 40         | 39     |
| Interest bearing liabilities                  | 67         | 62     |
| Provisions                                    | 366_       | 383    |
| Total Current Liabilities                     | 473        | 484    |
| Non-Current Liabilities                       |            |        |
| Interest bearing liabilities                  | 111        | 176    |
| Provisions                                    | 1,410_     | 3,959  |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities                 | 1,521      | 4,135  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                             | 1,994      | 4,619  |
| NET ASSETS                                    | 25,823     | 20,100 |
| EQUITY  |            |        |
| Retained earnings                             | 21,672     | 16,268 |
| Revaluation reserves                          | 4,151      | 3,832  |
| Council equity interest                       | 25,823     | 20,100 |
| TOTAL EQUITY                                  | 25,823     | 20,100 |
|   |            |        |

# Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

| Note | Details  | Page |
|------|--|------|
| 1    | Summary of Significant Accounting Policies                             | 10   |
| 2    | Water Supply Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements | 13   |
| 3    | Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements     | 15   |

## Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies

These financial statements are a Special Purpose Financial Statements (SPFS) prepared for use by Council and the Office of Local Government.

For the purposes of these statements, the Council is not a reporting not-for-profit entity.

The figures presented in these special purpose financial statements, unless otherwise stated, have been prepared in accordance with:

- the recognition and measurement criteria of relevant Australian Accounting Standards,
- other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) &
- Australian Accounting Interpretations.

The disclosures in these special purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- the Local Government Act and Regulation, and
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

The statements are also prepared on an accruals basis, based on historic costs and do not take into account changing money values nor current values of non-current assets (except where specifically stated).

Certain taxes and other costs (appropriately described) have been imputed for the purposes of the National Competition Policy.

### **National Competition Policy**

Council has adopted the principle of 'competitive neutrality' to its business activities as part of the national competition policy which is being applied throughout Australia at all levels of government.

The framework for its application is set out in the June 1996 Government Policy statement on the "Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government".

The "Pricing & Costing for Council Businesses A Guide to Competitive Neutrality" issued by the Office of Local Government in July 1997 has also been adopted.

The pricing & costing guidelines outline the process for identifying and allocating costs to activities and provide a standard of disclosure requirements. These disclosures are reflected in Council's pricing and/or financial reporting systems and include taxation equivalents; council subsidies; return on investments (rate of return); and dividends paid.

#### **Declared Business Activities**

In accordance with *Pricing & Costing for Council Businesses - A Guide to Competitive Neutrality,* Council has declared that the following are to be considered as business activities:

#### Category 1

(where gross operating turnover is over \$2 million)

### a. Bathurst Regional Council Water Supplies

Council's water supply activities (established as separate Special Rate Funds) servicing the region of Bathurst

### b. Bathurst Regional Council Sewerage Service

Council's sewerage reticulation & treatment activities (established as a Special Rate Fund) servicing the region of Bathurst

### c. Bathurst Regional Council Waste Services

Council's domestic waste service & solid waste depot activities (established as a Special Rate Fund) servicing the region of Bathurst

#### Category 2

(where gross operating turnover is less than \$2 million)

Council has no Category 2 businesses.

### **Monetary Amounts**

Amounts shown in the financial statements are in Australian currency and rounded to the nearest one thousand dollars, with the exception of some figures disclosed in Note 2 (Water Supply Best Practice Management Disclosures) and Note 3 (Sewerage Best Practice Management Disclosures).

### Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

### Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies

As required by the NSW Office of Water (Department of Primary Industries) the amounts shown in Notes 2 and Note 3 are disclosed in whole dollars.

Supply and Sewerage is not a prerequisite for the payment of the tax equivalent charges, however the payment must not exceed \$3 per assessment.

### (i) Taxation Equivalent Charges

Council is liable to pay various taxes and financial duties in undertaking its business activities. Where this is the case, they are disclosed in these statements as a cost of operations just like all other costs.

However, where Council is exempt from paying taxes which are generally paid by private sector businesses (such as income tax), equivalent tax payments have been applied to all Council nominated business activities and are reflected in these financial statements.

For the purposes of disclosing comparative information relevant to the private sector equivalent, the following taxation equivalents have been applied to all council nominated business activities (this does not include council's non-business activities):

### Notional Rate Applied %

### Corporate Income Tax Rate - 30%

<u>Land Tax</u> – The first **\$432,000** of combined land values attracts **0%**. From \$432,001 to \$2,641,000 the rate is **1.6%** + **\$100**. For the remaining combined land value that exceeds \$2,641,000, a premium marginal rate of **2.0%** applies.

<u>Payroll Tax</u> – **5.45%** on the value of taxable salaries and wages in excess of \$750,000.

In accordance with the guidelines for Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage, a payment for the amount calculated as the annual tax equivalent charges (excluding income tax) must be paid from Water Supply and Sewerage Business activities.

The payment of taxation equivalent charges, referred in the Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage Guides to as a "Dividend for Taxation equivalent", may be applied for any purpose allowed under the Local Government Act, 1993.

Achievement of substantial compliance against the guidelines for Best Practice Management of Water

#### **Income Tax**

An income tax equivalent has been applied on the profits of each reported Business Activity.

Whilst income tax is not a specific cost for the purpose of pricing a good or service, it needs to be taken into account of in terms of assessing the rate of return required on capital invested.

Accordingly, the return on capital invested is set at a pre-tax level (gain/(loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts) as would be applied by a private sector competitor – that is, it should include a provision equivalent to the corporate income tax rate, currently 30%.

Income Tax is only applied where a positive gain/(loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts has been achieved.

Since this taxation equivalent is notional - that is, it is payable to the "Council" as the owner of business operations, it represents an internal payment and has no effect on the operations of the council. Accordingly, there is no need for disclosure of internal charges in Council's General Purpose Financial Statements.

The rate applied of 30% is the equivalent company tax rate prevalent as at balance date. No adjustments have been made for variations that have occurred during the year.

### **Local Government Rates & Charges**

A calculation of the equivalent rates and charges payable on all Category 1 businesses has been applied to all land assets owned or exclusively used by the Business Activity.

#### **Loan & Debt Guarantee Fees**

The debt guarantee fee is designed to ensure that council business activities face "true" commercial borrowing costs in line with private sector competitors.

## Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies

In order to calculate a debt guarantee fee, council has determined what the differential borrowing rate would have been between the commercial rate and the council's borrowing rate for its business activities.

The actual rate of return achieved by each Business Activity is disclosed at the foot of each respective Income Statement.

### (ii) Subsidies

Government policy requires that subsidies provided to customers and the funding of those subsidies must be explicitly disclosed.

Subsidies occur where council provides services on a less than cost recovery basis. This option is exercised on a range of services in order for council to meet its community service obligations.

Accordingly, Subsidies disclosed (in relation to National Competition Policy) represents the difference between revenue generated from 'rate of return' pricing and revenue generated from prices set by the council in any given financial year.

The overall effect of subsidies is contained within the Income Statement of each reported Business Activity.

### (iii) Return on Investments (Rate of Return)

The Policy statement requires that councils with Category 1 businesses "would be expected to generate a return on capital funds employed that is comparable to rates of return for private businesses operating in a similar field".

Such funds are subsequently available for meeting commitments or financing future investment strategies.

The Rate of Return on Capital is calculated as follows:

Operating Result before Capital Income + Interest Expense

Written Down Value of I,PP&E as at 30 June

As a minimum, business activities should generate a return equal to the Commonwealth 10 year bond rate which is 3.02% at 30/6/15.

### (iv) Dividends

Council is not required to pay dividends to either itself (as owner of a range of businesses) or to any external entities.

Local Government Water Supply and Sewerage Businesses are permitted to pay an annual dividend from its water supply or sewerage business surplus.

The dividend, calculated and approved in accordance with the Best Practice Management Guidelines, must not exceed either:

- (i) 50% of this surplus in any one year, or
- (ii) the number of water supply or sewerage assessments at 30 June 2015 multiplied by \$30 (less the payment for tax equivalent charges, not exceeding \$3 per assessment).

In accordance with the guidelines for Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage, a Dividend Payment form, Statement of Compliance, Unqualified Independent Financial Audit Report and Compliance Audit Report are required to be submitted to the NSW Office of Water prior to making the dividend and only after it has approved the payment.

# Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 2. Water Supply Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements

| Dolla         | s Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated)  | 2015      |
|---------------|--|-----------|
|               | Iculation and Payment of Tax-Equivalents cal Government Local Water Utilities must pay this dividend for tax-equivalents]  |           |
| (i)           | Calculated Tax Equivalents   | 110,000   |
| (ii)          | No of assessments multiplied by \$3/assessment   | 45,060    |
| (iii)         | Amounts payable for Tax Equivalents [lesser of (i) and (ii)]   | 45,060    |
| (iv)          | Amounts actually paid for Tax Equivalents  | -         |
| 2. Div<br>(i) | vidend from Surplus 50% of Surplus before Dividends [Calculated in accordance with Best Practice Management for Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines]                        | 745,500   |
| (ii)          | No. of assessments multiplied by \$30/assessment, less tax equivalent charges/assessment   | 405,540   |
| (iii)         | Cumulative surplus before Dividends for the 3 years to 30 June 2015, less the cumulative dividends paid for the 2 years to 30 June 2014 & 30 June 2013                       | 3,794,700 |
|               | 2015 Surplus         1,491,000         2014 Surplus         1,987,700         2013 Surplus         316,000           2014 Dividend         -         2013 Dividend         - |           |
| (iv)          | Maximum dividend from surplus [least of (i), (ii) and (iii) above]   | 405,540   |
| (v)           | Dividend actually paid from surplus [refer below for required pre-dividend payment Criteria]   | -         |
|               | quired outcomes for 6 Criteria eligible for the payment of a "Dividend from Surplus", ALL the Criteria below need a "YES"]   |           |
| (i)           | Completion of Strategic Business Plan (including Financial Plan)   | YES       |
| (ii)          | Full Cost Recovery, without significant cross subsidies [Refer Item 2(a) in Table 1 on page 22 of the Best Practice Guidelines]  | YES       |
|               | - Complying charges [Item 2(b) in Table 1]   | YES       |
|               | - DSP with Commercial Developer Charges [Item 2(e) in Table 1]   | YES       |
|               | - If Dual Water Supplies, Complying Charges [Item 2(g) in Table 1]   | YES       |
| (iii)         | Sound Water Conservation and Demand Management implemented   | YES       |
| (iv)          | Sound Drought Management implemented   | YES       |
| (v)           | Complete Performance Reporting Form (by 15 September each year)  | YES       |
| (vi)          | a. Integrated Water Cycle Management Evaluation  | YES       |
|               | b. Complete and implement Integrated Water Cycle Management Strategy   | YES       |

## Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

# Note 2. Water Supply Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements (continued)

| Dollars An | nounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated)   |        | 2015    |
|------------|--|--------|---------|
| National \ | Water Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators  |        |         |
| NWI F1     | Total Revenue (Water)  Total Income (w13) - Grants for the Acquisition of Assets (w11a) - Interest Income (w9)  - Aboriginal Communities W&S Program Income (w10a)   | \$'000 | 15,235  |
| NWI F4     | Revenue from Residential Usage Charges (Water) Income from Residential Usage Charges (w6b) x 100 divided by the sum of [Income from Residential Usage Charges (w6a) + Income from Residential Access Charges (w6b)]  | %      | 82.36%  |
| NWI F9     | Written Down Replacement Cost of Fixed Assets (Water) Written down current cost of system assets (w47)   | \$'000 | 163,421 |
| NWI F11    | Operating Cost (OMA) (Water)  Management Expenses (w1) + Operational & Maintenance Expenses (w2)   | \$'000 | 8,561   |
| NWI F14    | Capital Expenditure (Water) Acquisition of fixed assets (w16)  | \$'000 | 7,430   |
| NWI F17    | Economic Real Rate of Return (Water) [Total Income (w13) - Interest Income (w9) - Grants for acquisition of assets (w11a) - Operating Costs (NWI F11) - Current Cost Depreciation (w3)] x 100 divided by [Written Down Current Cost of System Assets (w47) + Plant & Equipment (w33b)] | %      | 1.61%   |
| NWI F26    | Capital Works Grants (Water) Grants for the Acquisition of Assets (w11a)   | \$'000 | -       |

Notes:

- References to w (eg. w12) refer to item numbers within Special Schedules No. 3 & 4 of Council's Annual Financial Statements.
- 2. The NWI Performance Indicators are based upon the National Performance Framework Handbook for Urban Performance Reporting Indicators & Definitions.

# Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 3. Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements

| Dolla | rs Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated)   | 2015      |
|-------|--|-----------|
|       | Ilculation and Payment of Tax-Equivalents cal Government Local Water Utilities must pay this dividend for tax-equivalents]   |           |
| (i)   | Calculated Tax Equivalents   | 14,000    |
| (ii)  | No of assessments multiplied by \$3/assessment   | 43,449    |
| (iii) | Amounts payable for Tax Equivalents [lesser of (i) and (ii)]   | 14,000    |
| (iv)  | Amounts actually paid for Tax Equivalents  | -         |
| 2. Di | vidend from Surplus  |           |
| (i)   | 50% of Surplus before Dividends [Calculated in accordance with Best Practice Management for Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines]  | 684,500   |
| (ii)  | No. of assessments x (\$30 less tax equivalent charges per assessment)   | 420,490   |
| (iii) | Cumulative surplus before dividends for the 3 years to 30 June 2015, less the cumulative dividends paid for the 2 years to 30 June 2014 & 30 June 2013                       | 2,987,600 |
|       | 2015 Surplus         1,369,000         2014 Surplus         1,346,600         2013 Surplus         272,000           2014 Dividend         -         2013 Dividend         - |           |
| (iv)  | Maximum dividend from surplus [least of (i), (ii) and (iii) above]   | 420,490   |
| (v)   | Dividend actually paid from surplus [refer below for required pre-dividend payment Criteria]   | _         |
|       | equired outcomes for 4 Criteria eligible for the payment of a "Dividend from Surplus", ALL the Criteria below need a "YES"]  |           |
| (i)   | Completion of Strategic Business Plan (including Financial Plan)   | YES       |
| (ii)  | Pricing with full cost-recovery, without significant cross subsidies [Refer Item 2(a) in Table 1 on page 22 of the Best Practice Guidelines]                                 | YES       |
|       | Complying charges (a) Residential [Item 2(c) in Table 1]   | YES       |
|       | (b) Non Residential [Item 2(c) in Table 1]   | YES       |
|       | (c) Trade Waste [Item 2(d) in Table 1]   | YES       |
|       | DSP with Commercial Developer Charges [Item 2(e) in Table 1]  Liquid Trade Waste Approvals & Policy [Item 2(f) in Table 1]   | YES       |
| (iii) | Complete Performance Reporting Form (by 15 September each year)  | YES       |
| (iv)  | a. Integrated Water Cycle Management Evaluation  | YES       |
|       | b. Complete and implement Integrated Water Cycle Management Strategy   | YES       |
|       | <del>-</del>   |           |

# Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

## Note 3. Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements (continued)

| Dollars Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated) 2015 |   |                |        |  |  |  |
|--|---|----------------|--------|--|--|--|
| National \   | Nater Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators   |                |        |  |  |  |
| NWI F2   | Total Revenue (Sewerage) Total Income (s14) - Grants for Acquisition of Assets (s12a) - Interest Income (s10) - Aboriginal Communities W&S Program Income (w10a)  | \$'000         | 12,345 |  |  |  |
| NWI F10  | Written Down Replacement Cost of Fixed Assets (Sewerage) Written down current cost of system assets (s48)   | \$'000         | 90,813 |  |  |  |
| NWI F12  | Operating Cost (Sewerage) Management Expenses (s1) + Operational & Maintenance Expenses (s2)  | \$'000         | 6,911  |  |  |  |
| NWI F15  | Capital Expenditure (Sewerage) Acquisition of Fixed Assets (s17)  | \$'000         | 5,585  |  |  |  |
| NWI F18  | Economic Real Rate of Return (Sewerage) [Total Income (s14) - Interest Income (s10) - Grants for acquisition of Assets (s12a) - Operating cost (NWI F12) - Current cost depreciation (s3)] x 100 divided by [Written down current cost (ie. WDCC) of System Assets (s48) + Plant & Equipment (s34b)]  | %              | 2.73%  |  |  |  |
| NWI F27  | Capital Works Grants (Sewerage) Grants for the Acquisition of Assets (12a)  | \$'000         | -      |  |  |  |
|  | Water Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators<br>Sewer (combined)   |                |        |  |  |  |
| NWI F3   | Total Income (Water & Sewerage)  Total Income (w13 + s14) + Gain/Loss on disposal of assets (w14 + s15)  minus Grants for acquisition of assets (w11a + s12a) - Interest Income (w9 + s10)  | \$'000         | 27,412 |  |  |  |
| NWI F8   | Revenue from Community Service Obligations (Water & Sewerage)<br>Community Service Obligations (NWI F25) x 100 divided by Total Income (NWI F3)   | %              | 0.79%  |  |  |  |
| NWI F16  | Capital Expenditure (Water & Sewerage) Acquisition of Fixed Assets (w16 + s17)  | \$'000         | 13,015 |  |  |  |
| NWI F19  | Economic Real Rate of Return (Water & Sewerage) [Total Income (w13 + s14) - Interest Income (w9 + s10) - Grants for acquisition of assets (w11a + s12a) - Operating Cost (NWI F11 + NWI F12) - Current cost depreciation (w3 + s3)] x 1 divided by [Written down replacement cost of fixed assets (NWI F9 + NWI F10) + Plant & equipment (w33b + s34b)] | %<br><b>00</b> | 1.99%  |  |  |  |
| NWI F20  | Dividend (Water & Sewerage) Dividend paid from surplus (2(v) of Note 2 + 2(v) of Note 3)  | \$'000         | -      |  |  |  |
| NWI F21  | Dividend Payout Ratio (Water & Sewerage) Dividend (NWI F20) x 100 divided by Net Profit after tax (NWI F24)   | %              | 0.00%  |  |  |  |

### Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

# Note 3. Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements (continued)

Dollars Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated) 2015 **National Water Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators** Water & Sewer (combined) NWI F22 Net Debt to Equity (Water & Sewerage) -11.62% Overdraft (w36 + s37) + Borrowings (w38 + s39) - Cash & Investments (w30 + s31) x 100 divided by [Total Assets (w35 + s36) - Total Liabilities (w40 + s41)] **NWI F23** Interest Cover (Water & Sewerage) > 100 Earnings before Interest & Tax (EBIT) divided by Net Interest 5.489 Earnings before Interest & Tax (EBIT): Operating Result (w15a + s16a) + Interest expense (w4a + s4a) - Interest Income (w9 + s10) - Gain/Loss on disposal of assets (w14 + s15) + Miscellaneous Expenses (w4b + w4c + s4b + s4c) Net Interest: 516 Interest Expense (w4a + s4a) - Interest Income (w9 + s10) NWI F24 4,858 Net Profit After Tax (Water & Sewerage) \$'000 Surplus before dividends (w15a + s16a) - Tax equivalents paid (Note 2-1(iv) + Note 3-1(iv)) NWI F25 Community Service Obligations (Water & Sewerage) 216 \$'000 Grants for Pensioner Rebates (w11b + s12b)

Notes:

- References to w (eg. s12) refer to item numbers within Special Schedules No. 5 & 6 of Council's Annual Financial Statements.
- The NWI Performance Indicators are based upon the National Performance Framework Handbook for Urban Performance Reporting Indicators & Definitions.



# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON THE SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the special purpose financial statements of Bathurst Regional Council (Council) for the year ended 30 June 2015, comprising the Statement by Council, Income Statement by Business Activities, Statement of Financial Position by Business Activities, and accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements. Our audit responsibility does not extend to the best practice management disclosures in Notes 2 and 3 and accordingly we express no opinion on them.

#### **Council's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

The Council are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements and have determined that the accounting policies described in Note 1 to the financial statements which form part of the financial statements are appropriate to meet the financial reporting requirements of the Council and the Office of Local Government for the purpose of fulfilling the requirements of National Competition Policy reporting. The Council's responsibility also includes establishing and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our audit. No opinion is expressed as to whether the accounting policies used, as described in Note 1, are appropriate to meet the needs of the Council. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the Council as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

#### Independence

In conducting our audit, we followed applicable independence requirements of Australian professional ethical pronouncements.



### Matters Relating to the Electronic Presentation of the Audited Financial Statements

This auditor's report relates to the special purpose financial statements of Bathurst Regional Council for the year ended 30 June 2015 included on Council's web site. Council is responsible for the integrity of Council's web site. We have not been engaged to report on the integrity of the web site. The auditor's report refers only to the statements named above. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from these statements. If users of this report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from electronic data communications they are advised to refer to the hard copy of the audited financial statements to confirm the information included in the audited financial statements presented on this web site.

### **Audit Opinion**

In our opinion, the special purpose financial statements of Bathurst Regional Council are presented fairly in accordance with the requirements of those applicable accounting policies detailed in Note 1, the accounting requirements of the Local Government Act 1993 and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

#### **Basis of Accounting**

Without modifying our opinion, we draw attention to Note 1 to the financial statements, which describes the basis of accounting. The special purpose financial statements have been prepared for distribution to the Council and the Office of Local Government for the purpose of fulfilling the requirements of National Competition Policy reporting. As a result, the financial statements may not be suitable for another purpose. We disclaim any assumption of responsibility for any reliance on this report or on the financial statements to which it relates to any person other than the Council or the Office of Local Government or for any purpose other than for which the statements were prepared.

intentus

291 Stewart Street

mentus

Dated: 14 October 2015

LR Smith Director

Learne Shir

SPECIAL SCHEDULES for the year ended 30 June 2015

"A vibrant regional centre that enjoys a rural lifestyle, the Bathurst Region achieves health and well being through strengthening economic opportunities, planning for sustainable growth, protecting and enhancing our assets, and encouraging a supportive and inclusive community.

A Region full of community spirit and shared prosperity"



## **Special Schedules**

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

| Contents   |  | Page     |
|--|--|----------|
| Special Schedules <sup>1</sup>                             |  |          |
| - Special Schedule No. 1                                   | Net Cost of Services   | 2        |
| - Special Schedule No. 2(a)<br>- Special Schedule No. 2(b) | Statement of Long Term Debt (all purposes) Statement of Internal Loans (Sect. 410(3) LGA 1993)             | 4<br>n/a |
| - Special Schedule No. 3<br>- Special Schedule No. 4       | Water Supply Operations - incl. Income Statement Water Supply - Statement of Financial Position            | 5<br>9   |
| - Special Schedule No. 5<br>- Special Schedule No. 6       | Sewerage Service Operations - incl. Income Statement<br>Sewerage Service - Statement of Financial Position | 10<br>14 |
| - Notes to Special Schedules No. 3 & 5                     |  | 15       |
| - Special Schedule No. 7                                   | Report on Infrastructure Assets (as at 30 June 2015)   | 16       |
| - Special Schedule No. 8                                   | Financial Projections  | n/a      |
| - Special Schedule No. 9                                   | Permissible Income Calculation   | 21       |

### **Background**

- (i) These Special Schedules have been designed to meet the requirements of special purpose users such as;
  - the NSW Grants Commission
  - the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS),
  - the NSW Office of Water (NOW), and
  - the Office of Local Government (OLG).
- (ii) The financial data is collected for various uses including;
  - the allocation of Financial Assistance Grants,
  - the incorporation of Local Government financial figures in national statistics,
  - the monitoring of loan approvals,
  - · the allocation of borrowing rights, and
  - the monitoring of the financial activities of specific services.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Special Schedules are not audited (with the exception of Special Schedule 9).

# Special Schedule No. 1 - Net Cost of Services for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

### \$'000

| Function or Activity                     | Expenses from<br>Continuing | Incom<br>continuing | Net Cost<br>of Services |                    |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|  | Operations                  | Non Capital         | Capital                 | or services        |
| Governance                               | 2,247                       | -                   | -                       | (2,247)            |
| Administration                           | 12,242                      | 1,493               | 29                      | (10,720)           |
| Public Order and Safety                  |                             |                     |                         |                    |
| Fire Service Levy, Fire Protection,      |                             |                     |                         |                    |
| Emergency Services                       | 1,089                       | 138                 | 63                      | (888)              |
| Beach Control                            | -                           | -                   | -                       | -                  |
| Enforcement of Local Govt. Regulations   | 162                         | 216                 | -                       | 54                 |
| Animal Control                           | 382                         | 80                  | -                       | (302)              |
| Other                                    | -                           | -                   | -                       | -                  |
| Total Public Order & Safety              | 1,633                       | 434                 | 63                      | (1,136)            |
| Health                                   | -                           | -                   | -                       | -                  |
| Environment                              |                             |                     |                         |                    |
| Noxious Plants and Insect/Vermin Control | 206                         | -                   | -                       | (206)              |
| Other Environmental Protection           | 1,040                       | 449                 | -                       | (591)              |
| Solid Waste Management                   | 4,161                       | 9,936               | -                       | 5,775 <sup>°</sup> |
| Street Cleaning                          | 265                         | -                   | -                       | (265)              |
| Drainage                                 | 1,165                       | 75                  | 1,247                   | 157                |
| Stormwater Management                    | 238                         | -                   | 89                      | (149)              |
| Total Environment                        | 7,075                       | 10,460              | 1,336                   | 4,721              |
| Community Services and Education         |                             |                     |                         |                    |
| Administration & Education               | -                           | -                   | -                       | -                  |
| Social Protection (Welfare)              | -                           | -                   | -                       | -                  |
| Aged Persons and Disabled                | -                           | -                   | -                       | -                  |
| Children's Services                      | 2,766                       | 2,559               | -                       | (207)              |
| Total Community Services & Education     | 2,766                       | 2,559               | -                       | (207)              |
| Housing and Community Amenities          |                             |                     |                         |                    |
| Public Cemeteries                        | 46                          | 8                   | -                       | (38)               |
| Public Conveniences                      | 185                         | -                   | -                       | (185)              |
| Street Lighting                          | 963                         | 108                 | -                       | (855)              |
| Town Planning                            | 1,378                       | 131                 | -                       | (1,247)            |
| Other Community Amenities                | 11                          | 29                  | -                       | 18                 |
| Total Housing and Community Amenities    | 2,583                       | 276                 | -                       | (2,307)            |
| Water Supplies                           | 9,490                       | 12,361              | 1,901                   | 4,772              |
| Sewerage Services                        | 7,386                       | 9,490               | 2,916                   | 5,020              |

## Special Schedule No. 1 - Net Cost of Services (continued)

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

### \$'000

| Function or Activity                       | Expenses from Continuing | Incom<br>continuing | e from<br>operations | Net Cost<br>of Services |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
|  | Operations               | Non Capital         | Capital              | of Services             |
| Decreation and Culture                     |                          |                     |                      |                         |
| Recreation and Culture                     | 1 455                    | 170                 |                      | (4.202)                 |
| Public Libraries                           | 1,455                    | 172                 | -                    | (1,283)                 |
| Museums                                    | 1,125                    | 642                 | 1                    | (482)                   |
| Art Galleries                              | 911                      | 113                 | 125                  | (673)                   |
| Community Centres and Halls                | 506                      | 88                  | -                    | (418)                   |
| Performing Arts Venues                     | 1,506                    | 699                 | -                    | (807)                   |
| Other Performing Arts                      | 700                      | -                   | -                    | (704)                   |
| Other Cultural Services                    | 722                      | 1                   | -                    | (721)                   |
| Sporting Grounds and Venues                | 662                      | 14                  | 102                  | (546)                   |
| Swimming Pools                             | 804                      | -                   | -                    | (804)                   |
| Parks & Gardens (Lakes)                    | 3,830                    | 175                 | 248                  | (3,407)                 |
| Other Sport and Recreation                 | 3,219                    | 2,587               | 350                  | (282)                   |
| Total Recreation and Culture               | 14,740                   | 4,491               | 826                  | (9,423)                 |
| Fuel & Energy                              | -                        | -                   | -                    | -                       |
| Agriculture                                | -                        | -                   | -                    | -                       |
| Mining, Manufacturing and Construction     |                          |                     |                      |                         |
| Building Control                           | 1,475                    | 938                 | -                    | (537)                   |
| Other Mining, Manufacturing & Construction | 2                        | -                   | -                    | (2)                     |
| Total Mining, Manufacturing and Const.     | 1,477                    | 938                 | -                    | (539)                   |
| Transport and Communication                |                          |                     |                      |                         |
| Urban Roads (UR) - Local                   | 4,932                    | 1,069               | 1,246                | (2,617)                 |
| Urban Roads - Regional                     | -                        | -                   | -                    | -                       |
| Sealed Rural Roads (SRR) - Local           | 5,216                    | -                   | -                    | (5,216)                 |
| Sealed Rural Roads (SRR) - Regional        | 81                       | 2,545               | -                    | 2,464                   |
| Unsealed Rural Roads (URR) - Local         | 1,017                    | -                   | -                    | (1,017)                 |
| Unsealed Rural Roads (URR) - Regional      | -                        | -                   | -                    | -                       |
| Bridges on UR - Local                      | 37                       | -                   | -                    | (37)                    |
| Bridges on SRR - Local                     | (13)                     | -                   | -                    | 13                      |
| Bridges on URR - Local                     | -                        | -                   | -                    | -                       |
| Bridges on Regional Roads                  | -                        | -                   | -                    | -                       |
| Parking Areas                              | 70                       | -                   | -                    | (70)                    |
| Footpaths                                  | 998                      | -                   | 50                   | (948)                   |
| Aerodromes                                 | 397                      | 482                 | -                    | 85                      |
| Other Transport & Communication            | 1,999                    | 260                 | -                    | (1,739)                 |
| Total Transport and Communication          | 14,734                   | 4,356               | 1,296                | (9,082)                 |
| Economic Affairs                           |                          |                     |                      |                         |
| Camping Areas & Caravan Parks              | _                        | -                   | -                    | -                       |
| Other Economic Affairs                     | 4,256                    | 1,680               | -                    | (2,576)                 |
| Total Economic Affairs                     | 4,256                    | 1,680               | -                    | (2,576)                 |
| Totals – Functions                         | 80,629                   | 48,538              | 8,367                | (23,724)                |
| General Purpose Revenues (2)               |                          | 30,747              |                      | 30,747                  |
| Share of interests - joint ventures &      |                          |                     |                      | <u> </u>                |
| associates using the equity method         | -                        | -                   |                      | -                       |
| NET OPERATING RESULT (1)                   | 80,629                   | 79,285              | 8,367                | 7,023                   |

<sup>(1)</sup> As reported in the Income Statement

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes: Rates & Annual Charges (incl. Ex Gratia, excl. Water & Sewer), Non Capital General Purpose Grants, Interest on Investments (excl. Ext. Restricted Assets) & Interest on overdue Rates & Annual Charges

# Special Schedule No. 2(a) - Statement of Long Term Debt (all purpose) for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

### \$'000

|                         |         | •              | I outstanding ing of the year |                              | Debt redemption during the year |                  | Transfers<br>to Sinking | Interest applicable | Principal outstanding at the end of the year |                |        |
|-------------------------|---------|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|----------------|--------|
| Classification of Debt  | Current | Non<br>Current | Total                         | raised<br>during<br>the year | From<br>Revenue                 | Sinking<br>Funds | Funds                   | for Year            | Current                                      | Non<br>Current | Total  |
| Loans (by Source)       |         |                |                               |                              |                                 |                  |                         |                     |  |                |        |
| Commonwealth Government | _       | _              | _                             | _                            |                                 | _                |                         | _                   | _  | _              | _      |
| Treasury Corporation    |         | _              | _                             | _                            |                                 | _                |                         | [ ]                 | _  | _              | _      |
| Other State Government  | _       | _              | _                             | _                            |                                 | _                |                         | _                   | _  | _              | _      |
| Public Subscription     | _       | _              | -                             | _                            | _                               | _                | _                       | _                   | _  | _              | _      |
| Financial Institutions  | 3,286   | 18,860         | 22,146                        | 3,000                        | 3,320                           | _                |                         | 1,356               | 3,373  | 18,453         | 21,826 |
| Other                   |         | -              | -                             | _                            | -                               | _                | -                       |                     | -  | -              | -      |
| Total Loans             | 3,286   | 18,860         | 22,146                        | 3,000                        | 3,320                           | -                | -                       | 1,356               | 3,373  | 18,453         | 21,826 |
| Other Long Term Debt    |         |                |                               |                              |                                 |                  |                         |                     |  |                |        |
| Ratepayers Advances     | _       | _              | -                             | _                            | _                               | _                |                         | _                   | _  | _              | _      |
| Government Advances     | _       | _              | -                             | _                            |                                 | _                |                         | _                   | -  | _              | _      |
| Finance Leases          | -       | -              | -                             | _                            | -                               | _                |                         | -                   | -  | -              | -      |
| Deferred Payments       | -       | -              | -                             | -                            | -                               | -                | -                       | -                   | -  | -              | -      |
| Total Long Term Debt    | -       | -              | -                             | -                            | -                               | -                | -                       | -                   | -  | -              | -      |
| Total Debt              | 3,286   | 18,860         | 22,146                        | 3,000                        | 3,320                           | _                | -                       | 1,356               | 3,373  | 18,453         | 21,826 |

Notes: Excludes (i) Internal Loans & (ii) Principal Inflows/Outflows relating to Loan Re-Financing.

This Schedule is prepared using the face value of debt obligations, rather than fair value (which are reported in the GPFS).

Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Income Statement Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

| \$'000 |   | Actuals<br>2015 | Actuals<br>2014 |
|--------|---|-----------------|-----------------|
|        | Expenses and Income<br>Expenses                         |                 |                 |
|        | lanagement expenses . Administration                    | 1,256           | 1,349           |
| b      | . Engineering and Supervision                           | 992             | 1,051           |
|        | Operation and Maintenance expenses Dams & Weirs         |                 |                 |
| а      | . Operation expenses                                    | 602             | 472             |
| b      | . Maintenance expenses                                  | 229             | 117             |
| -      | Mains   |                 |                 |
|        | . Operation expenses                                    | 1,045           | 1,015           |
| d      | . Maintenance expenses                                  | 1,264           | 1,125           |
|        | Reservoirs  |                 |                 |
|        | . Operation expenses                                    | 35              | 16              |
| f.     | Maintenance expenses                                    | 84              | 78              |
|        | Pumping Stations  |                 | _               |
|        | . Operation expenses (excluding energy costs)           | 19              | 5               |
|        | . Energy costs  Maintenance expenses                    | 162<br>26       | 190<br>19       |
|        | ·   | 20              | 19              |
|        | Treatment Operation expenses (excluding chemical costs) | 1,571           | 1,746           |
| -      | . Chemical costs  | 707             | 636             |
|        | Maintenance expenses                                    | 567             | 466             |
| _      | Other   |                 |                 |
|        | n. Operation expenses                                   | 2               | 2               |
|        | . Maintenance expenses                                  | -               | -               |
| 0      | . Purchase of water                                     | -               | -               |
| 3. D   | Depreciation expenses                                   |                 |                 |
| а      | . System assets   | 3,483           | 3,263           |
| b      | . Plant and equipment                                   | 270             | 87              |
| 4. N   | liscellaneous expenses                                  |                 |                 |
|        | . Interest expenses                                     | -               | _               |
|        | . Revaluation Decrements                                | -               | -               |
| С      | . Other expenses  | 979             | 763             |
|        | . Impairment - System assets                            | -               | -               |
|        | . Impairment - Plant and equipment                      | -               | -               |
|        | Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program         | -               | -               |
| _      | . Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid)             |                 |                 |
| 5. T   | otal expenses   | 13,293          | 12,400          |

# Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Income Statement (continued) Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.

|   | Actuals  | Actuals  |
|---|----------|----------|
| \$'000  | 2015     | 2014     |
| Income  |          |          |
| 6. Residential charges  |          |          |
| a. Access (including rates)   | 1,416    | 1,346    |
| b. Usage charges  | 6,610    | 6,731    |
| 7. Non-residential charges  |          |          |
| a. Access (including rates)   | 543      | 512      |
| b. Usage charges  | 4,409    | 4,089    |
| 8. Extra charges  | 51       | 59       |
| 9. Interest income  | 217      | 311      |
| 10. Other income  | 195      | 222      |
| 10a. Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program                        | -        | -        |
| 11. Grants  |          |          |
| a. Grants for acquisition of assets   | -        | -        |
| b. Grants for pensioner rebates   | 110      | 103      |
| c. Other grants   | -        | -        |
| 12. Contributions   |          |          |
| a. Developer charges  | 1,523    | 1,392    |
| <ul><li>b. Developer provided assets</li><li>c. Other contributions</li></ul> | 378<br>- | 359<br>- |
| 13. Total income  | 15,452   | 15,124   |
|   |          | · · · ·  |
| 14. Gain (or loss) on disposal of assets                                      | (180)    | -        |
| 15. Operating Result  | 1,979    | 2,724    |
|   |          |          |
| 15a. Operating Result (less grants for acquisition of assets)                 | 1,979    | 2,724    |

# Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Income Statement (continued) Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.

| \$'00       | 0   | Actuals<br>2015 | Actuals<br>2014 |
|-------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| В           | Capital transactions                                    |                 |                 |
| D           | Non-operating expenditures                              |                 |                 |
| 16.         | Acquisition of Fixed Assets                             |                 |                 |
|             | a. New Assets for Improved Standards                    | 4,686           | 1,213           |
|             | b. New Assets for Growth                                | 844             | 992             |
|             | c. Renewals   | 1,132           | 1,102           |
|             | d. Plant and equipment                                  | 768             | 321             |
| 17.         | Repayment of debt                                       |                 |                 |
|             | a. Loans  | _               | _               |
|             | b. Advances   | _               | _               |
|             | c. Finance leases                                       | -               | -               |
| 18.         | Transfer to sinking fund                                | -               | -               |
|             |   |                 |                 |
| 19.         | Totals  | 7,430           | 3,628           |
|             | Non-operating funds employed                            |                 |                 |
| 20.         | Proceeds from disposal of assets                        | -               | -               |
| 21.         | Borrowing utilised                                      |                 |                 |
|             | a. Loans  | -               | -               |
|             | b. Advances   | -               | -               |
|             | c. Finance leases                                       | -               | -               |
| 22.         | Transfer from sinking fund                              | -               | -               |
| 23.         | Totals  | -               | _               |
| С           | Rates and charges                                       |                 |                 |
| 24.         | Number of assessments                                   |                 |                 |
| <b>4</b> 4. |   | 12 015          | 10 550          |
|             | a. Residential (occupied)                               | 13,015          | 12,552          |
|             | b. Residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot)             | 469             | 758             |
|             | c. Non-residential (occupied)                           | 1,355           | 1,330           |
|             | d. Non-residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot)         | 181             | 189             |
| 25.         | Number of ETs for which developer charges were received | 303 ET          | 281 ET          |
| 26.         | Total amount of pensioner rebates (actual dollars)      | \$<br>110,491   | \$<br>103,225   |

# Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Cross Subsidies for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

| \$'00 | 0   | Yes | No | Amount |
|-------|---|-----|----|--------|
| D     | Best practice annual charges and developer charges*   |     |    |        |
| 27.   | Annual charges  a. Does Council have best-practice water supply annual charges and usage charges*?  | Yes |    |        |
|       | If Yes, go to 28a.  If No, please report if council has removed <b>land value</b> from access charges (ie rates)?   |     |    |        |
|       | NB. Such charges for both residential customers and non-residential customers comply with section 3.2 of Water Supply, Sewerage and Trade Waste Pricing Guidelines, NSW Office of Water, December, 2002. Such charges do not involve significant cross subsidies. |     |    |        |
|       | <ul> <li>b. Cross-subsidy from residential customers using less than<br/>allowance (page 25 of Guidelines)</li> </ul>   |     |    |        |
|       | c. Cross-subsidy to non-residential customers (page 24 of Guidelines)   |     |    |        |
|       | <ul> <li>d. Cross-subsidy to large connections in unmetered supplies<br/>(page 26 of Guidelines)</li> </ul>   |     |    |        |
| 28.   | Developer charges  a. Has council completed a water supply Development Servicing** Plan?  | Yes |    |        |
|       | <ul> <li>b. Total cross-subsidy in water supply developer charges for<br/>2012/13 (page 47 of Guidelines)</li> </ul>  |     |    |        |
|       | ** In accordance with page 9 of Developer Charges Guidelines for<br>Water Supply, Sewerage and Stormwater, NSW Office of Water,<br>December, 2002.  |     |    |        |
| 29.   | Disclosure of cross-subsidies  Total of cross-subsidies (27b +27c + 27d + 28b)  |     |    | -      |
|       | ouncils which have not yet implemented best practice water supply icing should disclose cross-subsidies in items 27b, 27c and 27d above.  |     |    |        |
| ha    | owever, disclosure of cross-subsidies is <b>not</b> required where a Council as implemented best practice pricing and is phasing in such pricing over period of 3 years.  |     |    |        |

# Special Schedule No. 4 - Water Supply Statement of Financial Position Includes INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. as at 30 June 2015

| \$'000  | Actuals<br>Current | Actuals Non Current | Actuals<br>Total           |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| \$ 000  | Current            | Non Carrent         | Total                      |
| ASSETS  |                    |                     |                            |
| 30. Cash and investments  |                    |                     |                            |
| a. Developer charges  | 559                | 10,631              | 11,190                     |
| b. Special purpose grants   | 7                  | -                   | 7                          |
| c. Accrued leave  | -                  | -                   | _                          |
| d. Unexpended loans   | -                  | -                   | -                          |
| e. Sinking fund   | -                  | -                   | -                          |
| f. Other  | 5,521              | -                   | 5,521                      |
| 31. Receivables   |                    |                     |                            |
| a. Specific purpose grants  | 37                 | -                   | 37                         |
| b. Rates and Availability Charges   | 115                | 59                  | 174                        |
| c. User Charges   | 2,809              | -                   | 2,809                      |
| d. Other  | 9                  | -                   | 9                          |
| 32. Inventories   | _                  | _                   | _                          |
|   | _                  | -                   | _                          |
| 33. Property, plant and equipment   |                    | 100 101             | 400 404                    |
| a. System assets  | -                  | 163,421             | 163,421                    |
| b. Plant and equipment  | -                  | 17,962              | 17,962                     |
| 34. Other assets  | 5                  | -                   | 5                          |
| 35. Total assets  | 9,062              | 192,073             | 201,135                    |
| LIABILITIES   |                    |                     |                            |
| 36. Bank overdraft  | _                  | -                   | _                          |
| 37. Creditors   | 199                | -                   | 199                        |
| 38. Borrowings  |                    |                     |                            |
| a. Loans  | -                  | -                   | _                          |
| b. Advances   | -                  | -                   | -                          |
| c. Finance leases   | -                  | -                   | -                          |
| 39. Provisions  |                    |                     |                            |
| a. Tax equivalents  | _                  | _                   | _                          |
| b. Dividend   | _                  | _                   | _                          |
| c. Other  | 582                | 7                   | 589                        |
| 40. Total liabilities   | 781                | 7                   | 788                        |
| II. NET ASSETS COMMITTED  | 8,281              | 192,066             | 200,347                    |
| EQUITY  | 3,233              |                     |                            |
| 12. Accumulated surplus   |                    |                     | 129,591                    |
| Accumulated surplus     Asset revaluation reserve   |                    |                     | 70,756                     |
| 14. TOTAL EQUITY  |                    | _                   | 200,347                    |
| TO THE ENGIT  |                    | =                   | 200,347                    |
| Note to system assets:  |                    |                     | 00-05-                     |
| 45. Current replacement cost of system assets   |                    |                     | 295,395                    |
| <ul><li>46. Accumulated current cost depreciation of system assets</li><li>47. Written down current cost of system assets</li></ul> |                    | _                   | (131,974<br><b>163,421</b> |
| The written down current cost of system assets  |                    |                     |                            |
|   |                    |                     | page 9                     |

# Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Service Income Statement Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.

|       |   | Actuals | Actuals |
|-------|---|---------|---------|
| \$'00 | 00  | 2015    | 2014    |
| Α     | Expenses and Income   |         |         |
|       | Expenses  |         |         |
| 1.    | Management expenses   |         |         |
|       | a. Administration   | 2,730   | 2,737   |
|       | b. Engineering and Supervision  | 204     | 226     |
| 2.    | Operation and Maintenance expenses  |         |         |
|       | - Mains   |         |         |
|       | a. Operation expenses   | 61      | 88      |
|       | b. Maintenance expenses   | 940     | 568     |
|       | - Pumping Stations  |         |         |
|       | c. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs)  | 503     | 456     |
|       | d. Energy costs   | 55      | 69      |
|       | e. Maintenance expenses   | 109     | 192     |
|       | - Treatment   |         |         |
|       | f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs) | 1,237   | 1,202   |
|       | g. Chemical costs   | 2       | 27      |
|       | h. Energy costs   | 485     | 605     |
|       | i. Effluent Management  | -       | -       |
|       | j. Biosolids Management   | 11      | 17      |
|       | k. Maintenance expenses   | 574     | 237     |
|       | - Other   |         |         |
|       | I. Operation expenses   | -       | -       |
|       | m. Maintenance expenses   | -       | -       |
| 3.    | Depreciation expenses   |         |         |
|       | a. System assets  | 2,763   | 2,608   |
|       | b. Plant and equipment  | 103     | 69      |
| 4.    | Miscellaneous expenses  |         |         |
|       | a. Interest expenses  | -       | -       |
|       | b. Revaluation Decrements   | -       | -       |
|       | c. Other expenses   | -       | -       |
|       | d. Impairment - System assets   | -       | -       |
|       | e. Impairment - Plant and equipment   | -       | -       |
|       | f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program                                    | -       | -       |
|       | g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid)  | -       | -       |
| 5.    | Total expenses  | 9,777   | 9,101   |
|       |   |         |         |

# Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Service Income Statement (continued) Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.

|   | Actuals | Actuals |
|---|---------|---------|
| \$'000  | 2015    | 2014    |
| Income  |         |         |
| 6. Residential charges (including rates)                      | 5,960   | 5,543   |
| 7. Non-residential charges                                    |         |         |
| a. Access (including rates)                                   | 1,126   | 1,128   |
| b. Usage charges  | 1,448   | 1,257   |
| 8. Trade Waste Charges  |         |         |
| a. Annual Fees  | 29      | 28      |
| b. Usage charges  | 569     | 674     |
| c. Excess mass charges  | -       | -       |
| d. Re-inspection fees   | -       | -       |
| 9. Extra charges  | 37      | 44      |
| 10. Interest income   | 299     | 311     |
| 11. Other income  | 155     | 150     |
| 11a. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program          | -       | -       |
| 12. Grants  |         |         |
| a. Grants for acquisition of assets                           | -       | -       |
| b. Grants for pensioner rebates                               | 106     | 103     |
| c. Other grants   | -       | -       |
| 13. Contributions   |         |         |
| a. Developer charges  | 1,419   | 1,264   |
| b. Developer provided assets                                  | 1,496   | 413     |
| c. Other contributions  | -       | 180     |
| 14. Total income  | 12,644  | 11,095  |
| 15. Gain (or loss) on disposal of assets                      | 12      | -       |
| 16. Operating Result  | 2,879   | 1,994   |
| 16a. Operating Result (less grants for acquisition of assets) | 2,879   | 1,994   |

# Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Service Income Statement (continued) Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.

| \$'000 | )   |    |      | uals<br>2015 |    |      | uals<br>2014 |
|--------|---|----|------|--------------|----|------|--------------|
| В      | Capital transactions                                    |    |      |              |    |      |              |
| D      | Non-operating expenditures                              |    |      |              |    |      |              |
|        |   |    |      |              |    |      |              |
| 17.    | •   |    |      |              |    |      |              |
|        | a. New Assets for Improved Standards                    |    |      | 300          |    |      | 620          |
|        | b. New Assets for Growth                                |    |      | 157          |    |      | 168          |
|        | c. Renewals   |    |      | 546          |    |      | 708          |
|        | d. Plant and equipment                                  |    |      | 582          |    | •    | 497          |
| 18.    | Repayment of debt                                       |    |      |              |    |      |              |
|        | a. Loans  |    |      | -            |    |      | -            |
|        | b. Advances   |    |      | -            |    |      | -            |
|        | c. Finance leases                                       |    |      | -            |    |      | -            |
| 19.    | Transfer to sinking fund                                |    |      | -            |    |      | -            |
| 20.    | Totals  |    | 5,   | 585          |    | 2,   | 993          |
|        | Non-operating funds employed                            |    |      |              |    |      |              |
| 21.    | Proceeds from disposal of assets                        |    |      | -            |    |      | -            |
| 22.    | Borrowing utilised                                      |    |      |              |    |      |              |
|        | a. Loans  |    |      | -            |    |      | -            |
|        | b. Advances   |    |      | -            |    |      | -            |
|        | c. Finance leases                                       |    |      | -            |    |      | -            |
| 23.    | Transfer from sinking fund                              |    |      | -            |    |      | -            |
| 24     | Totals  |    |      |              |    |      |              |
| 24.    | Totals  | _  |      | <u> </u>     | _  |      | _            |
| С      | Rates and charges                                       |    |      |              |    |      |              |
| 25.    | Number of assessments                                   |    |      |              |    |      |              |
|        | a. Residential (occupied)                               |    | 12.  | 654          |    | 12.  | 441          |
|        | b. Residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot)             |    |      | 317          |    |      | 360          |
|        | c. Non-residential (occupied)                           |    |      | 331          |    |      | 314          |
|        | d. Non-residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot)         |    |      | 181          |    |      | 189          |
| 26.    | Number of ETs for which developer charges were received |    | 299  | ET           |    | 262  | ET           |
| 27.    | Total amount of pensioner rebates (actual dollars)      | \$ | 105, | 867          | \$ | 103, | 254          |

# Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Service Cross Subsidies for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

| \$'00 | 0   | Yes | No | Amount |
|-------|---|-----|----|--------|
| D     | Best practice annual charges and developer charges*   |     |    |        |
| 28.   | Annual charges  a. Does Council have best-practice sewerage annual charges, usage charges and trade waste fees & charges*?  | Yes |    |        |
|       | If Yes, go to 29a.  If No, please report if council has removed <b>land value</b> from access charges (ie rates)?   |     |    |        |
|       | NB. Such charges for both residential customers and non-residential customers comply with section 4.2 & 4.3 of the Water Supply, Sewerage and Trade Waste Pricing Guidelines, NSW Office of Water, December, 2002. Such charges do not involve significant cross subsidies. |     |    |        |
|       | <b>b.</b> Cross-subsidy <b>to</b> non-residential customers (page 45 of Guidelines)   |     |    |        |
|       | c. Cross-subsidy to trade waste discharges (page 46 of Guidelines)  |     |    |        |
| 29.   | Developer charges  a. Has council completed a sewerage Development Servicing**  Plan?   | Yes |    |        |
|       | <ul> <li>b. Total cross-subsidy in sewerage developer charges for<br/>2012/13 (page 47 of Guidelines)</li> </ul>  |     |    |        |
|       | ** In accordance with page 9 of Developer Charges Guidelines for<br>Water Supply, Sewerage and Stormwater, NSW Office of Water,<br>December, 2002.  |     |    |        |
| 30.   | Disclosure of cross-subsidies  Total of cross-subsidies (28b + 28c + 29b)   |     |    | _      |
|       |   |     |    |        |
| lic   | ouncils which have not yet implemented best practice sewer pricing & quid waste prising should disclose cross-subsidies in items 28b and 28c pove.  |     |    |        |
| ha    | owever, disclosure of cross-subsidies is <b>not</b> required where a Council as implemented best practice sewerage and liquid waste pricing and phasing in such pricing over a period of 3 years.   |     |    |        |

Special Schedule No. 6 - Sewerage Service Statement of Financial Position Includes INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. as at 30 June 2015

| \$'000   | Actuals<br>Current | Actuals Non Current | Actuals<br>Tota |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
|  |                    |                     |                 |
| ASSETS   |                    |                     |                 |
| 31. Cash and investments                                     |                    | 44.400              | 44 ===          |
| a. Developer charges   | 559                | 11,169              | 11,728          |
| b. Special purpose grants                                    | -                  | -                   | ,               |
| c. Accrued leave   | -                  | -                   |                 |
| d. Unexpended loans e. Sinking fund                          | -                  | -                   |                 |
| f. Other   | 8,098              | -                   | 8,098           |
|  | 0,000              |                     | 0,000           |
| 32. Receivables  | _                  |                     |                 |
| a. Specific purpose grants                                   | 2                  | -                   | 7               |
| b. Rates and Availability Charges                            | 483                | 40                  | 523             |
| c. User Charges  | 301                | -                   | 301             |
| d. Other   | 71                 | -                   | 71              |
| 33. Inventories  | -                  | -                   |                 |
| 34. Property, plant and equipment                            |                    |                     |                 |
| a. System assets   | -                  | 90,813              | 90,813          |
| b. Plant and equipment                                       | -                  | 3,227               | 3,227           |
| 35. Other assets   | 26                 | -                   | 26              |
| 36. Total Assets   | 9,540              | 105,249             | 114,789         |
| LIABILITIES  |                    |                     |                 |
| 37. Bank overdraft   | -                  | -                   |                 |
| 38. Creditors  | 178                | -                   | 178             |
| 39. Borrowings   |                    |                     |                 |
| a. Loans   | -                  | -                   |                 |
| b. Advances  | -                  | -                   |                 |
| c. Finance leases  | -                  | -                   |                 |
| 40. Provisions   |                    |                     |                 |
| a. Tax equivalents   | -                  | -                   | •               |
| b. Dividend  | -                  | -                   |                 |
| c. Other   | 358                | 1<br>               | 359             |
| 11. Total Liabilities  | 536                | 1                   | 537             |
| 12. NET ASSETS COMMITTED                                     | 9,004              | 105,248             | 114,252         |
| EQUITY   |                    |                     |                 |
| 42. Accumulated surplus                                      |                    |                     | 76,169          |
| <b>14.</b> Asset revaluation reserve                         |                    | _                   | 38,083          |
| 5. TOTAL EQUITY  |                    | =                   | 114,252         |
| Note to system assets:                                       |                    |                     |                 |
| 46. Current replacement cost of system assets                |                    |                     | 196,105         |
| 17. Accumulated current cost depreciation of system assets   |                    | _                   | (105,292        |
| <b>18.</b> Written down <b>current cost</b> of system assets |                    |                     | 90,813          |

### Notes to Special Schedule No.'s 3 & 5

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

### Administration (1)

(item 1a of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprises the following:

- Administration staff:
  - Salaries and allowance
  - Travelling expenses
  - Accrual of leave entitlements
  - Employment overheads.
- Meter reading.
- Bad and doubtful debts.
- Other administrative/corporate support services.

### **Engineering and supervision** (1)

(item 1b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprises the following:

- Engineering staff:
  - Salaries and allowance
  - Travelling expenses
  - Accrual of leave entitlements
  - Employment overheads.
- Other technical and supervision staff:
  - Salaries and allowance
  - Travelling expenses
  - Accrual of leave entitlements
  - Employment overheads.

**Operational expenses** (item 2 of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprise the day to day operational expenses excluding maintenance expenses.

**Maintenance expenses** (item 2 of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprise the day to day repair and maintenance expenses. (Refer to Section 5 of the Local Government Asset Accounting Manual regarding capitalisation principles and the distinction between capital and maintenance expenditure).

Other expenses (item 4c of Special Schedules 3 and 5) includes all expenses not recorded elsewhere.

Revaluation decrements (item 4b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) is to be used when I,PP&E decreases in FV.

**Impairment Losses** (item 4d & 4e of Special Schedules 3 and 5) are to be used when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount (refer to page D-31).

Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program (item 4f of Special Schedules 3 and 5) is to be used when operation and maintenance work has been undertaken on behalf of the Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program. Similarly, income for item 11a of Special Schedule 3 and item 12a of Special Schedule 5 are for services provided to the Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program and is not part of Council's water supply and sewerage revenue.

**Residential charges** <sup>(2)</sup> (items 6a, 6b and item 6 of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) include all income from residential charges. Item 6 of Schedule 3 should be separated into 6a Access Charges (including rates if applicable) and 6b Usage Charges.

**Non-residential charges** <sup>(2)</sup> (items 7a, 7b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) include all income from non-residential charges separated into 7a Access Charges (including rates if applicable) and 7b Usage Charges.

**Trade waste charges** (item 8 of Special Schedule 5) include all income from trade waste charges separated into 8a Annual Fees, 8b Usage Charges and 8c Excess Mass Charges and 8d Re-inspection Fees.

Other income (items 10 and 11 of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) include all income not recorded elsewhere.

**Other contributions** (items 12c and 13c of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) incl. capital contributions for water supply or sewerage services received by Council under Section 565 of the Local Government Act.

### Notes:

- (1) Administration and engineering costs for the development of capital works projects should be reported as part of the capital cost of the project and not as part of the recurrent expenditure (ie. in item 16 for water supply and item 17 for sewerage, and **not** in items 1a and 1b).
- (2) To enable accurate reporting of **residential revenue from usage charges**, it is essential for councils to accurately separate their residential (item 6) charges and non-residential (item 7) charges.

# Special Schedule No. 7 - Report on Infrastructure Assets as at 30 June 2015

### \$'000

| Asset Class | Asset Category           | Estimated cost<br>to bring up to a<br>satisfactory<br>standard<br>refer (1) | Required<br>Annual<br>Maintenance<br>refer (2) | Actual<br>Maintenance<br>2014/15<br>refer (3) | Written Down Value (WDV) refer (4) | 1     | Assets in 0 | Condition as a  3  refer (4) & (5) | % of WDV | 5    |
|-------------|--------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|-------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------|------|
|             |                          | Telef (1)   | TOTOT (Z)                                      | 10101 (0)                                     | 10101 (4)                          |       | 1           | TCICI (+) & (5)                    |          |      |
| Buildings   | Council Offices /        |   |  |   |                                    |       |             |                                    |          |      |
|             | Administration Centres   | -   | 198  | 66  | 6,367                              |       |             | 100%                               |          | 0%   |
|             | Aerodrome                | -   | 3  | 21  | 830                                | 6%    | 87%         | 7%                                 |          | 0%   |
|             | Aged & Disabled          | -   | 3  | 11  | 2,789                              | 28%   | 72%         |                                    |          | 0%   |
|             | Animal Control           | -   | -  | 12  | 195                                | 100%  |             |                                    |          | 0%   |
|             | Libraries                | -   | 9  | 18  | 6,570                              |       | 100%        |                                    |          | 0%   |
|             | Bushfire                 | 157   | 30   | 13  | 1,297                              | 45%   | 35%         | 14%                                | 6%       | 0%   |
|             | Cemeteries               | -   | -  | -   | 140                                | 5%    | 95%         |                                    |          | 0%   |
|             | Childcare                | -   | 1  | 11  | 1,106                              |       | 100%        |                                    |          | 0%   |
|             | Community Centres        | -   | 1  | 13  | 946                                | 55%   | 45%         |                                    |          | 0%   |
|             | Depot                    | 5   | 5  | 347   | 5,769                              | 57%   | 43%         |                                    |          | 0%   |
|             | Emergency Services       | -   | -  | -   | 277                                |       | 100%        |                                    |          | 0%   |
|             | Family Day Care          | -   | -  | 9   | 2,330                              | 100%  |             |                                    |          | 0%   |
|             | Museums                  | 281   | 40   | 73  | 4,905                              | 91%   | 5%          | 3%                                 | 1%       | 0%   |
|             | Other Community Services | -   | -  | 5   | 1,293                              | 84%   | 16%         |                                    |          | 0%   |
|             | Other Cultural Services  | -   | -  | -   | 136                                |       | 100%        |                                    |          | 0%   |
|             | Other Sport & Recreation | 26  | 67   | 128   | 38,336                             | 77%   | 20%         | 3%                                 |          | 0%   |
|             | Other Waste Management   | 4   | 1  | 7   | 884                                | 84%   | 16%         |                                    |          | 0%   |
|             | Parks & Gardens          | 5   | 3  | 5   | 1,392                              | 72%   | 25%         | 3%                                 |          | 0%   |
|             | Public Conveniences      | -   | 1  | 39  | 980                                | 58%   | 42%         |                                    |          | 0%   |
|             | Public Halls             | -   | 1  | 80  | 13,264                             | 96%   | 4%          |                                    |          | 0%   |
|             | Rental Buildings         | 78  | 24   | 30  | 2,212                              | 28%   | 60%         | 9%                                 | 3%       | 0%   |
|             | Saleyards                | -   | 3  | -   | 82                                 |       |             | 100%                               |          | 0%   |
|             | Sewerage Supply Network  | -   | -  | -   | 1,272                              | 100%  |             |                                    |          | 0%   |
|             | Sporting Grounds         | 35  | 29   | 26  | 10,101                             | 17%   | 79%         | 4%                                 |          | 0%   |
|             | Visitor Centre           | -   | -  | 10  | 1,759                              | 100%  |             |                                    |          | 0%   |
|             | Water Supply Network     | -   | 4  | -   | 2,081                              | 36%   | 61%         | 3%                                 |          | 0%   |
|             | sub total                | 591   | 423  | 924   | 107,313                            | 59.6% | 32.1%       | 8.1%                               | 0.2%     | 0.0% |

# Special Schedule No. 7 - Report on Infrastructure Assets (continued) as at 30 June 2015

### \$'000

| \$ 000           |                               |   |  |                                      |                                    |       |             |                |          |      |
|------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-------------|----------------|----------|------|
| Asset Class      | Asset Category                | Estimated cost<br>to bring up to a<br>satisfactory<br>standard<br>refer (1) | Required<br>Annual<br>Maintenance<br>refer (2) | Actual Maintenance 2014/15 refer (3) | Written Down Value (WDV) refer (4) | 1     | Assets in ( | Condition as a | % of WDV | 5    |
| Other Ctruetures |                               |   |  |                                      |                                    | F00/  | 270/        |                | 20/      | 00/  |
| Other Structures |                               | 591   | 138  | 106                                  | 14,749                             | 50%   | 37%         | 10%            | 3%       | 0%   |
|                  | sub total                     | 591   | 138  | 106                                  | 14,749                             | 50.0% | 37.0%       | 10.0%          | 3.0%     | 0.0% |
| Roads            | Sealed Rural Roads            | 5,137   | 5,516  | 1,519                                | 162,769                            | 9%    | 33%         | 47%            | 11%      | 0%   |
|                  | Urban Roads                   | 5,571   | 2,126  | 2,282                                | 89,079                             | 33%   | 41%         | 21%            | 5%       | 0%   |
|                  | Unsealed Roads                | 1,254   | 256  | 994                                  | 14,378                             | 0%    | 94%         | 4%             | 2%       | 0%   |
|                  | Bridges & Culverts            | 184   | 704  | 124                                  | 22,392                             | 12%   | 62%         | 25%            | 1%       | 0%   |
|                  | Parking Areas                 | 86  | 23   | 109                                  | 1,514                              | 27%   | 33%         | 35%            | 5%       | 0%   |
|                  | Aerodrome                     | 822   | 10   | 20                                   | 4,556                              | 96%   | 2%          | 2%             |          | 0%   |
|                  | Bus Shelters                  | 52  | 6  | 23                                   | 144                                | 7%    | 53%         | 34%            | 6%       | 0%   |
|                  | Footpaths & Cycleways         | 257   | 267  | 223                                  | 8,872                              | 26%   | 43%         | 26%            | 5%       | 0%   |
|                  | Kerb and Gutter               | 1,801   | 292  | 85                                   | 13,277                             | 28%   | 39%         | 29%            | 3%       | 1%   |
|                  | Unsealed Urban Roads          | 54  | 3  | -                                    | 339                                | 3%    | 55%         | 40%            | 2%       | 0%   |
|                  | sub total                     | 15,218  | 9,203  | 5,379                                | 317,320                            | 18.1% | 40.2%       | 34.1%          | 7.5%     | 0.0% |
| Water Supply     | Dams/Weirs                    | 4,372   | 1,384  | 229                                  | 71,706                             | 41%   | 0%          | 50%            | 7%       | 2%   |
| Network          | Reservoirs                    | 2,447   | 416  | 84                                   | 13,077                             |       | 39%         | 34%            | 20%      | 7%   |
|                  | Pumping Station/s             | 827   | 66   | 25                                   | 847                                | 2%    | 10%         | 10%            | 40%      | 38%  |
|                  | Hydrants / Valves / Pipelines | 4,476   | 1,264  | 1,214                                | 65,770                             | 15%   | 26%         | 33%            | 8%       | 18%  |
|                  | Treatment                     | 6,336   | 1,042  | 56                                   | 12,020                             | 1%    | 4%          | 51%            | 45%      | -1%  |
|                  | sub total                     | 18,458  | 4,172  | 1,608                                | 163,420                            | 24.1% | 13.9%       | 41.7%          | 11.4%    | 8.8% |
| Sewerage         | Pumping Station/s             | 1,016   | 178  | 17                                   | 8,280                              | 36%   | 27%         | 30%            | 5%       | 2%   |
| Network          | Sewer Pipes & Mains           | 3,109   | 1,967  | 940                                  | 81,332                             | 19%   | 35%         | 40%            | 5%       | 1%   |
|                  | Treatment                     | 9,755   | 1,374  | 640                                  | 1,201                              | 0%    | 4%          | 65%            | 30%      | 1%   |
|                  | sub total                     | 13,880  | 3,519  | 1,597                                | 90,813                             | 20.3% | 33.9%       | 39.4%          | 5.3%     | 1.1% |

# Special Schedule No. 7 - Report on Infrastructure Assets (continued) as at 30 June 2015

#### \$'000

| \$ 000       |                              |   |  |                                      |                                    |        |   |       |      |      |
|--------------|------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---|-------|------|------|
| Asset Class  | Asset Category               | Estimated cost<br>to bring up to a<br>satisfactory<br>standard<br>refer (1) | Required<br>Annual<br>Maintenance<br>refer (2) | Actual Maintenance 2014/15 refer (3) | Written Down Value (WDV) refer (4) | 1      | Assets in Condition as a % of WDV  1 2 3 4 5  refer (4) & (5) |       |      | 5    |
| Ctampountan  |                              |   | ( )  |                                      | ( )                                | 000/   | 4.40/   |       |      | 00/  |
| Stormwater   | Retarding Basins             | -   | -  | -                                    | 3,272                              | 89%    | 11%   | 0%    | 0%   | 0%   |
|              | Inlet and Junction Pits      | 344   | 108  | -                                    | 8,905                              | 47%    | 31%   | 21%   | 1%   | 0%   |
|              | Head Walls                   | 22  | 6  | -                                    | 243                                | 40%    | 22%   | 32%   | 5%   | 1%   |
|              | Stormwater Converters        | -   | 5  | 9                                    | 638                                | 0%     | 76%   | 24%   | 0%   | 0%   |
|              | Stormwater Channels          | -   | -  | -                                    | 1,476                              | 100%   | 0%  | 0%    | 0%   | 0%   |
|              | Stormwater Pipes             | 958   | 964  | 264                                  | 87,314                             | 41%    | 31%   | 28%   | 0%   | 0%   |
|              | Flood Mitigation Electrical  | -   | 3  | -                                    | 163                                | 12%    | 36%   | 52%   | 0%   | 0%   |
|              | Flood Mitigation Levee Earth | -   | -  | 107                                  | 8,819                              | 56%    | 3%  | 41%   | 0%   | 0%   |
|              | Flood Mitigation Concrete    | 46  | 16   | -                                    | 2,761                              | 81%    | 19%   | 0%    | 0%   | 0%   |
|              | sub total                    | 1,370   | 1,102  | 380                                  | 113,591                            | 45.5%  | 27.8%   | 26.6% | 0.1% | 0.0% |
| Recreational | Swimming Pools               | -   | -  | 75                                   | 12,622                             | 100%   | 0%  | 0%    | 0%   | 0%   |
| Assets       | sub total                    | -   | -  | 75                                   | 12,622                             | 100.0% | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0% | 0.0% |
|              | TOTAL - ALL ASSETS           | 50,108  | 18,557   | 10,069                               | 819,828                            | 30.6%  | 30.8%   | 30.8% | 5.9% | 1.9% |

#### Notes:

- (1). Satisfactory is defined as "satisfying expectations or needs, leaving no room for complaint, causing satisfaction, adequate".

  The estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard is the amount of money that is required to be spent on an asset to ensure that it is in a satisfactory standard.

  This estimated cost should not include any planned enhancements (ie.to heighten, intensify or improve the facilities).
- (2). Required Annual Maintenance is "what should be spent to maintain assets in a satisfactory standard.
- (3). Actual Maintenance is what has been spent in the current year to maintain the assets.

  Actual Maintenance may be higher or lower than the required annual maintenance due to the timing of when the maintenance actually occurs.
- (4). Written Down Value is in accordance with Note 9 of Council's General Purpose Financial Statements
- (5). Infrastructure Asset Condition Assessment "Key"

| 1 | Excellent | No work required (normal maintenance) |
|---|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 3 | Good      | Only minor maintenance work required  |
| 3 | Average   | Maintenance work required             |

| 4 |           | Renewal required                  |
|---|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| 5 | Very Poor | Urgent renewal/upgrading required |

## Special Schedule No. 7 - Report on Infrastructure Assets (continued)

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

|   | Amounts           | Indicator | Prior F | Periods |
|---|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| \$ '000   | 2015              | 2015      | 2014    | 2013    |
| Infrastructure Asset Performance Indicate Consolidated  | ors               |           |         |         |
| Building, Infrastructure & Other Structures     Renewals Ratio     Asset Renewals   |                   |           |         |         |
| (Building, Infrastructure & Other Structures) (1) Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment   | 13,262<br>15,612  | 84.95%    | 63.45%  | 27.64%  |
| 2. Infrastructure Backlog Ratio Estimated Cost to bring Assets to a Satisfactory Condition Total value <sup>(2)</sup> of Infrastructure, Building, Other Structures & depreciable Land Improvement Assets | 50,108<br>832,021 | 6.02%     | 9.68%   | 9.00%   |
| 3. Asset Maintenance Ratio Actual Asset Maintenance Required Asset Maintenance  | 10,069<br>18,557  | 0.54      | 0.57    | 0.46    |
| 4. Capital Expenditure Ratio Annual Capital Expenditure Annual Depreciation   | 33,771<br>18,761  | 1.80      | 1.08    | 1.17    |

#### Notes

<sup>(1)</sup> Asset Renewals represent the replacement &/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance. Asset Renewals include building, infrastructure & Other Structure assets only.

<sup>(2)</sup> Written Down Value

## Special Schedule No. 7 - Report on Infrastructure Assets (continued)

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

| \$ '000  |               | Water<br>2015 | Sewer<br>2015 | General <sup>(1)</sup><br>2015 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| Infrastructure Asset Performance Indicators By Fund  |               |               |               |                                |
| Building, Infrastructure & Other Structures     Renewals Ratio     Asset Renewals                              |               |               |               |                                |
| (Building, Infrastructure & Other Structures) (2)  |               | 37.27%        | 63.01%        | 109.15%                        |
| Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment  | prior period: | 33.77%        | 27.15%        | 84.86%                         |
| 2. Infrastructure Backlog Ratio Estimated Cost to bring Assets to a  |               |               |               |                                |
| Satisfactory Condition   |               | 11.29%        | 15.28%        | 3.08%                          |
| Total value <sup>(3)</sup> of Infrastructure, Building, Other Structures & Depreciable Land Improvement Assets | prior period: | 16.11%        | 25.28%        | 4.87%                          |
| 3. Asset Maintenance Ratio   |               |               |               |                                |
| Actual Asset Maintenance Required Asset Maintenance  |               | 0.39          | 0.45          | 0.63                           |
|  | prior period: | 0.32          | 0.63          | 0.68                           |
| 4. Capital Expenditure Ratio   |               |               |               |                                |
| Annual Capital Expenditure Annual Depreciation   |               | 1.98          | 1.95          | 1.71                           |
| ·  | prior period: | 1.08          | 1.12          | 1.07                           |

#### Notes

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund refers to all of Council's activities except for its Water & Sewer activities which are listed separately.

<sup>(2)</sup> Asset Renewals represent the replacement &/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance. Asset Renewals include building, infrastructure & Other Structure assets only.

<sup>(3)</sup> Written Down Value

### Special Schedule No. 9 - Permissible Income Calculation

for the financial year ended 30 June 2016

|  |                      | Calculation | Calculation |
|--|----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 5'000  |                      | 2014/15     | 2015/16     |
| lotional General Income Calculation (1)                  |                      |             |             |
| Last Year Notional General Income Yield                  | а                    | 21,927      | 22,750      |
| Plus or minus Adjustments (2)                            | b                    | 258         | 365         |
| Notional General Income                                  | c = (a + b)          | 22,185      | 23,115      |
| Permissible Income Calculation                           |                      |             |             |
| Special variation percentage (3)                         | d                    | 0.00%       | 0.00%       |
| Rate peg percentage                                      | е                    | 2.30%       | 2.40%       |
| r Crown land adjustment (incl. rate peg percentage)      | f                    | 0.00%       | 0.00%       |
| less expiring Special variation amount                   | g                    | -           | -           |
| plus Special variation amount                            | $h = d \times (c-g)$ | -           | -           |
| r plus Rate peg amount                                   | $i = c \times e$     | 511         | 555         |
| r plus Crown land adjustment and rate peg amount         | $j = c \times f$     |             |             |
| sub-total  | k = (c+g+h+i+j)      | 22,696      | 23,670      |
| plus (or minus) last year's Carry Forward Total          | 1                    | 45          | (9          |
| less Valuation Objections claimed in the previous year   | m                    | -           | -           |
| sub-total  | n = (I + m)          | 45          | (9          |
| otal Permissible income                                  | o = k + n            | 22,741      | 23,661      |
| less Notional General Income Yield                       | р                    | 22,750      | 23,663      |
| Catch-up or (excess) result                              | q = 0 - p            | (9)         | (2          |
| plus Income lost due to valuation objections claimed (4) | r                    | -           | -           |
| less Unused catch-up <sup>(5)</sup>                      | s                    |             |             |
| Carry forward to next year                               | t = q + r - s        | (9)         | (2          |

#### Notes

- 1 The Notional General Income will not reconcile with rate income in the financial statements in the corresponding year. The statements are reported on an accrual accounting basis which include amounts that relate to prior years' rates income.
- 2 Adjustments account for changes in the number of assessments and any increase or decrease in land value occurring during the year. The adjustments are called "supplementary valuations" as defined in the Valuation of Land Act 1916.
- 3 The Special Variation Percentage is inclusive of the Rate Peg percentage and where applicable crown land adjustment.
- 4 Valuation objections are unexpected changes in land values as a result of land owners successfully objecting to the land value issued by the Valuer-General. Councils can claim the value of the income lost due to valuation objections in any single year.
- Unused catch-up amounts will be deducted if they are not caught up within 2 years. Usually councils will have a nominal carry forward figure. These amounts can be adjusted for in setting the rates in a future year.
- 6 Carry forward amounts which are in excess (an amount that exceeds the permissible income) require Ministerial approval by order published in the NSW Government Gazette in accordance with section 512 of the Local Government Act 1993. The OLG will extract these amounts from councils' Special Schedule 9 in the Financial Data Return (FDR) to administer this process.



# AUDITOR'S REPORT PERMISSIBLE GENERAL INCOME (SPECIAL SCHEDULE No. 9) OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

#### Scope

We have audited the special purpose financial report comprising the reconciliation of total permissible general income (Special Schedule No. 9) of Bathurst Regional Council for the 2015-'16 financial year.

### Responsibility of Council for Special Schedule No. 9

The Council is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of Special Schedule No. 9 in accordance with the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting (Guidelines) Update No. 23. This responsibility includes the maintenance of adequate accounting records and internal controls designed to prevent and detect fraud and error; designing, implementing and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of Special Schedule No. 9 that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

#### **Responsibility of the Auditor**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on Special Schedule No. 9 based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether Special Schedule No. 9 is free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in Special Schedule No. 9. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of Special Schedule No. 9, whether due to fraud or error. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of Special Schedule No. 9.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, together with the inherent limitations of internal control, there is an unavoidable risk that some material misstatements may not be detected, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards.

In making our risk assessments, we consider internal controls relevant to the entity's preparation of Special Schedule No. 9 in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

#### **Audit Opinion**

In our opinion, the reconciliation of Council's total permissible general income (Special Schedule 9) which shows a carry forward excess total for 2015-'16 of **one thousand eight hundred and twenty four dollars (\$1,824)** is properly drawn up in accordance with the requirements of the Office of Local Government and in accordance with the books and records of the Council.



### **Basis of Accounting and Restriction on Distribution**

Without modifying our opinion, we draw attention to the fact that Special Schedule 9 - the reconciliation of total permissible general income is a special purpose financial report which has been prepared for distribution to the Council and the Office of Local Government for the purposes of confirming that Council's reconciliation of Council's total permissible general income is presented fairly. As a result, the financial report may not be suitable for another purpose. We disclaim any assumption of responsibility for any reliance on this report or on the financial statements to which it relates to any person other than the Council or the Office of Local Government or for any purpose other than for which the financial report was prepared.

intentus

291 Stewart Street Bathurst

intentus

Dated: 14 October 2015

LR Smith Director

Lanne Shin









Bathurst Regional Council Civic Centre, 158 Russell Street Bathurst NSW 2795

E: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au W: www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au